Transcription of the 1657 edition of Cave Beck’s “The Universal Character”.

What’s this all about then?

The idea of a “universal language”, a language that can be understood by all peoples of the Earth, has been with us for several centuries. There were two periods when the idea flourished – firstly, at the start of the European Enlightenment era, in the 17th century; and again towards the second half of the 19th century, when the Socialist and pacifist movements began to take root.

The very first published attempt at producing a universal language was made by Francis Lodwick in 1652, when he published his “The Ground-work or Foundation Laid (or so intended) For the Framing of a New Perfect Language: and an Universall or Common Writing”. This was a very brief description of a universal language scheme, running to no more than 19 pages. But it heralded the beginning of a golden era of similar schemes, which culminated in – and arguably was finished off by – John Wilkins’ “Essay Towards a Universal Character” of 1668.

In among these various schemes, which largely adopted the ‘philosophical’ approach - that is, the new language was designed from scratch and was constructed to reflect logical, scientific categories – there were not a few schemes of a more peculiar nature. Principal among these was that of Cave Beck, an Ipswich schoolmaster, who in 1657 published his “Universal Character by which all the Nations in the World may understand one another’s Conceptions, Reading out of one Common Writing their own Mother Tongues”.

Who was Cave Beck?

An entry in Wikipedia suggests the following:

“Beck was born in London in 1623, the son of John Beck, a baker of the parish of St. John, Clerkenwell. He was educated in a private school in London run by a Mr. Brathwayte, and on 13 June 1638 was admitted as a pensioner of St. John’s College, Cambridge. He took the degree of B.A. in 1641, and subsequently that of M.A., being incorporated in the latter at Oxford on 17 October 1643.

“Beck was headmaster of Ipswich School, Ipswich in Suffolk from 1650 to 1657 - Beck Street in that same town is named after him. In 1657, he resigned and was replaced by former usher Robert Woodside; he was subsequently instituted to St. Helen’s, Ipswich or Monksoham (in Suffolk) of which he was also rector. In 1662 he became curate of St. Margaret, Ipswich, and in the same year, by lapse, rector of St. Helen’s, Ipswich, with St. Clement’s annexed.

“Beck’s date of death is uncertain - however he was certainly alive in 1697, and William Ray, who was instituted to Monksoham in 1706, was probably his immediate successor.”

We have no reason to doubt the facts as set out above. Certainly, at the time of printing his ‘Universal Character’, he was well-established as a school-master in Ipswich.
Is his work important?

In itself, clearly not. It never ran to a second edition, despite the fact that the author lived on for another 50 years. His proud statement that, at the same time as the English edition, a French edition was also printed, has not been verified – although we must accept it as fact. Beck’s two major contemporaries in the same field, George Dalgarno and John Wilkins, and both at Oxford University, had a look at Beck’s work. The former remarked that it was “nothing else, but an enigmatichall way of writing ye English language.” Wilkins, for his part, tried to dissuade Beck from pursuing his line of development.

If you were to start creating a new language, Beck’s scheme is not one you’d follow. But how many people knew that, in 1657? However, although it is easily argued that Beck’s work had no effect on posterity – and the same argument could equally well be made against Dalgarno and Wilkins – the scheme is important and interesting for its place at the start of a long tradition of development. And let us not forget that Beck’s book appeared four years before Dalgarno produced his, and a full eleven years before Wilkins published his monumental tome.

It is easy to make fun of Beck’s work, and we shall do so very shortly. However, everything must be viewed within context. In the context of the development of Universal Languages, Beck is up there with the pioneers. And he took the time to actually develop such a scheme, unlike (say) Sir Thomas Urquhart, who spent a lot of time talking about it, for whatever reason, serious or ironical. The structure of his grammar is entirely in the tradition of all good universal languages – striving for simplicity and logic. That the structure of his vocabulary was less well-founded is admittedly a failing: but who are we to decide on words for a basic dictionary? In a hundred years time, will the word for a game-show be relevant? For a touch-screen? A saloon-car? Oil?

Is his work of interest?

Another question altogether. Look into the nuts and bolts of this work and you get a curious insight into the development of language itself. A browse through the dictionary of some 8000 entries will indicate just how much the English language itself has changed over 350 years. There is scarcely a single page which does not contain at least one word which, to all but the grandest dictionaries, has lost its meaning.

The choice of words for inclusion in the dictionary, and the way in which some are described, is revealing - revealing either of the concerns and pre-occupations of a bygone age; or of a particular man of that age. There are, for example, around 120 entries for trees, 180 for “herbs” (or plants), 90 for fish, 80 for birds, 20 for “worms”, and 40-odd for animals and beasts, 25 of ‘stuffe’ (materials). And at least 16 ‘diseases’ – of which one, slightly oddly, is the “night-mare”.

And watch out for the way in which the printer frequently loses patience with the endless tables and lists of words. Prefixes for nouns and adjectives begin to get routinely lost, or thrown in at random. And while there is a list of errata and corrigenda at the end of the book, it does not cover half of the errors made. But how polite is the injunction by the printer: “Reader, be pleased to correct these mistakes with thy pen”!!
Notes on the transcription

The book, when published, ran to 188 printed pages of ‘sextodecimo’ (around 10 cm wide, 15cm high) – i.e. a half of the size of the more standard octavo layout. This constitutes a rather neat, hand-sized, slim leather-bound volume, easy for travellers or merchants to take with them for consultation when talking to foreigners...
It was printed in London by Thomas Maxey, for sale by William Weekley at Ipswich. Maxey was not a minor printer of his day – among his many clients was Izaak Walton. An advertisement on the final page of the book suggests also that it might be bought from ‘J. Rothwel at the Fountain in Gold-Smiths-Row in Cheapside, London.’

We decided to transcribe this work for two reasons: firstly, for purely selfish purposes, to research the man in order to use him and his work in a work of fiction; secondly, to make the whole thing much more ‘search-able’. Part of the exercise was to take the transcription and load it into a database; but even in MS Word or PDF format, words can readily be found by using standard ‘find’ facilities.

This transcription of Beck’s work has been made mostly using a version held in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and available on Google Books. The quality of scanning of some of the pages of this digital version is quite poor, so an original hard-copy edition, held in Edinburgh’s National Library of Scotland, was consulted for verification and completion.

Every effort has been made to preserve the layout and orthography used in the original edition, to give some idea of its charm. If there are obvious misprints or missing letters, it is usually (but not necessarily always) the fault of the original document. Spelling was a bit of a hit-or-miss affair in the 17th century, and again, most of those mis-spellings which appear in the transcription are true to the original.

A spin-off from the hard work of transcription was to find ourselves in that dark place where Beck’s printer must have been on several occasions – despairing of the sheer length of the dictionary and tempted to take as many short-cuts as possible. Of course, we did not yield to temptation!

Read and enjoy...

We make some random critical remarks below. They are not intended as harsh criticism; after all, Cave Beck (ob, magnificent forename !!) is not here to defend himself. And having spent a considerable number of nights and days in the company of Mr. Beck, we have a very soft spot for him. Seek the man behind the work, and we have no doubt that you too will learn to appreciate this work for what it is – a brave early attempt. Note, too, the pride with which Mr. Beck’s friends rally round to support his efforts – even if not all of them are too confident in its success: consider Nathaniel Smart’s closing lines...

Sure if the world do but its profit mind,
(Twere strange it should not) thou success wilt find
How ere it prove, an honourable fall,
From rare attempts, leaves nobl’st scars of all.

...leave some room for doubt! But Cave Beck, MA had loyal friends – let that suffice.
Some random remarks on the Alphabetic Dictionary…

1. The dictionary contains approximately 7900 entries, of which 3996 are “Primitives” – i.e. the ‘roots’ from which other words may be formed. Each primitive is allocated a sequential number, according to the alphabetical sequence of the words. All other entries cross-refer back to one of those numbers. All, that is, except the ones that do not – see point 9 below.

2. Words are simply allocated a number in the alphabetical order in which they appear, rather than in terms of frequency of use. The entry first numbered in this way becomes the “Primitive”. Thus, ‘amity’ gets a primary number (166), but ‘friend’ does not. Similarly, “made” gets the first entry (2675) while “to make” has to cross-refer back to “made”. And “more” gets a number (2829), while “much” does not. There is a Primitive entry for ‘cold’, but not for hot, or warm: ‘warm’ cross-refers to the entry for ‘lukewarm’. No. 18 is “abroad” but it is first mentioned with a “u” prefix (‘from’) – which is why the same Primitive is referred to for words relating to home or house!

Perhaps most bizarrely of all: “canibal” gets the Primary number 873, and subsequent entries for human, man, woman, president etc all reference 873!

3. There is not much logic in the way in which ranges of numbers have been reserved for subsets of other words. Look, for example, at the lengthy list of “kin”, which lists every possible combination of family relationship – and even some that are almost impossible (items 2477ff). Or the subset of owls (2971). Or the varieties of hook (2317). Or separate entries for “elephant” and “elephant’s trunk” (1736/7). “Blew” (blue) as opposed to “blew with specks of grey” (585/586). And four different kinds of pear (3041ff).

And then there are the long-winded explanations: “cats-tail, a long round thing growing on nut-trees” (944) which is in distinction from “cats-tail, or water-touch, an herb” (945). “Hippocras a kind of wine” (2294). “Cilleri wrought on the heads of pillars” (1063).

You do wonder what actual rationale was used in drawing up the list.

4. And what about the truly bizarre entries? Do we really need an entry for “goggle-eyed” (2126)? For “the longing of a woman with child” (2652)? And “saffocation of the mother, a disease” (2840)?

5. There is a very strong bias in naming every possible “herb” or tree. In total there are around 110 entries for trees, 180 for “herbs” (or plants), 90 for fish, 80 for birds, 20 for “worms”, and 40-odd for animals and beasts, 21 of ‘stuffe’ (materials). And at least 15 “diseases”.

6. There are quite a few repetitions – for example, “paradise” appears twice in short order – once at (3004) and then again on the next page with a cross-reference back to the original entry! ‘Syllogisme’ also makes two appearances – once under the Si- section, but spelled with ‘sy-’; and then again under Sy-.
7. The printer at some stage clearly got fed up with repetitious tables and started to use shorthand. In the dictionary, he abandoned the use of brackets quite early on, and just went for italics instead.

8. There are also quite a few printer’s mistakes, some corrected in the Errata, but many not. The nicest example is the ‘robin red-beast’ (3373)

9. A significant number of entries (around 600) are simply not allocated any number at all. Oversight? Or awaiting the 2nd edition?

10. Not a few cross-references are actually wrong. Note, as one example, the cross-references back to (1400 – which is ‘a Crow’) from ‘to intrude’ and ‘to obtrude’...

11. It is perhaps unfortunate that Beck decided not to go the whole hog with his dictionary. There are actually four sets of words: the dictionary containing 8000-odd words; a long list (60) of Latin prefixes (super, pre, post, circa etc), which he decided to keep since their use in Europe was widespread; another list of around 60 artificial monosyllables (sma, sme, smi, smo, smu etc) to denote commonly-used words or concepts which he had reserved for “expedition in writing” and for use as combinatory prefixes; and finally, all the points of the compass (thirty-one – one is missing!), which retain their English names, due to the fact that Dutch and English sailors are familiar with these monosyllabic terms. Thus, to find a word, you may actually have to hunt through four different lists.

12. And what about the French edition? According to Beck, a French edition/translation of his Universal Character was printed at the same time as the English edition. We have no reason to doubt this, although we have not managed to track down a copy of that translation. What it looked like, Beck tells us: “If any forreigners, shall please to Publish this Character in their own Countries, in their Native Tongues, I desire the same course may be taken, which we have observed in the French, viz. That a double Index be made, one of the Figures in their order set before the words, and another of the words placed Alphabetically before the Character.” Logically, one would have hoped that the English edition would have followed that very same pattern, with a double-index. Alas, not. A Frenchman proudly produces his book, reads out a number; you turn to your English edition and...spend some time looking for it! Of course, it will be argued that the English list is already, at least in the first edition, in numerical order. But what if new words are added, as they must be?

Andy Drummond
March 2012
Transcription of the 1657 edition of Cave Beck’s “The Universal Character”.

Published in London by Tho. Maxey for sale by William Weekley at Ipswich.

192pp, printed on *Sextodecimo*, and bound in leather.
THE UNIVERSAL CHARACTER,
By which all the Nations in the World may understand one another's Conceptions,
Reading out of one Common Writing their own Mother Tongues.

AN INVENTION
Of General Use,
The Practise whereof may be Attained in two Hours space, Observing the Grammatical Directions.
Which CHARACTER is so contrived, that it may be Spoken as well as Written.

By Cave Beck, M.A.

LONDON,
Printed by Tho. Muxey, for William Weckley, and are to be sold at his Shop in Ipswich. 1657.
The Universal
CHARACTER
by which all the Nations in
the World may understand
one anothers Conceptions,
Reading out of one Common
Writing their own
Mother Tongues.

AN
INVENTION
Of general Use,
The Practise whereof may be Attained in two Hours space, Observing the
grammatical Directions.

Which CHARACTER is so contrived, that it may be Spoken as well as Written.

By Cave Beck, M.A.

LONDON,
Printed by Tho. Maxey, for William Weekley, and
are to be sold at his Shop in Ipswich.
1657
Sapientia, virtute, genere, 
Præcellentibus 
Nathanaeli Bacon 
& 
Francisco Bacon, Armigeris. 
Fratribus 
Amore, Pietate, Dignitate 
Conjunctissimis. 
Patronis suis Colendissimis. 
Hunc 
Gratitudinis & Observantiae 
Characterem indelebilem. 

D.D. 

C.B.
Ad Amicum suum in Spectatissimum, 
C.B. Scholarcham Ipsvicensum, 
De Invento suo Characteristico, 
Eucharisticon.

Conveniunt Regi solium, gens subdita, Sceptrum, 
Sitve Monarcha regens, sitve Scholarcha legens. 
Corrigit hic teneros, domas & regit alter adultos, 
Queis praesunt, timidos, Marte vel Arte greges. 
Famaq., pro gestis, magis inclyta cedit utriq., 
Prae Vulgo Regum nonne cluit Macedo? 
Magnus ut ille sui Supereminet Ordinis, omnes 
Sic tu Becke tui sceptrigeros superas. 
Quemq., suum in, dextra Victrici, reddidit Orbem, 
Ingenii reddis dexteritate Tuum. 
Tanto & Pellæo es Major, me Judice, Mentis, 
Quanto acies, ferri pluris habenda acie. 
Plaudite Victores victi, doctiq., Magistri, 
Becko, qui populos, saecula, vosque docet. 
Arte sua, Linguam unam orbi solus dedit Anglus, 
Anglis Cor unam, Quis dabit Arte sua?

Ja. Portus, 
A.M.
To
His friend the Authour
Of the
Universal CHARACTER,

Upon his design.

But can it be? Then let no envious breath,
So rare a project Criticise to death,
Then let the world, with common votes decree,
That this for common good Enacted be:
This is no Empsons project to ingross,
Trading for private gain, and publick loss;
No gain for Publicans from hence, nor feare
We should of Dutch, or Spanish Plantiffs here.
This is a design that sets forth like the Sun,
For universal good, its course to run;
Here Logarithmes, ‘yond what Napier findes,
That teach by Figures to Uncypher minds,
And make our hands officious to help out,
Of tongues confusion, made at Babels rout.
Now minds may quite their self-disguising dress,
Of French, Dutch, Spanish, for a free converse,
While hands speak for our tongues. But ah! My friend
Will ovr divisions agree t’attend,
Alas confounded in our selves, we hate,
We love, we cherish, excommunicate
Divisions, and all divided be,
‘Bout all that should reduce to unitie;
Were I a Poet (Poets wonders do)
I might from stories make a charm or two,
To ope mens ears attention to engage,
To this thy project by a fair presage.
A King of Egypt once, to make conclusion,
Which was the Common tongue, ‘fore tongues
Confusion,
Put children to a Goat to Nurse, then tried
What they could speak, Beck, Beck, they only cryed,
As if they meant to say, it was but vain
To try what was [lost]; but to retrive again
One common speech should be thy work O Beck,
Say Poets did they not this work fore-speak?
When non-sense Babel-building spoyl’d they say,
Each builder ran t’his sack in which his pay,
His garlick and his utensils did lie,
They though confounded yet united cry,
Give me my Sack, since when Sack is the name,
Alone that is all tongues remains the same,
A common pawn to give us hope to see,
When common thoughts of private gain, might be
A means to help us senses to unite
Into one tongue, again at least to write
The same; that divers Languages no longer may,
Upon our trading such Embargoes lay,
Sure if the world do but its profit mind,
(Twere strange it should not) thou successe wilt find
How ere it prove, an honourable fall,
From rare attempts, leaves nobl’st scars of all.

Nath. Smart
M.A.
To my intimate and ingenious Friend, Mr. Beck, upon his Universal Character, serving for all Languages.

Speech is the Index of the mind: Loe, here The Index of Speech, the dumb Interpreter, The Iliads in a Nut-shell; Tongues in Brief; Babel revers’d; The traveller’s Relief; Ferry of Nations Commerce; her you may Passe known, to all the unknown parts – Away, Post me this letter to some Spanish Don, To th’ Cham, or Seignour, or to Prester-John; They all now know my Sense, or her’s the key: The Chart of Dialects, right Cosmo-graphie. The Heavenly Orbs and we commune just so, We all their matters by Learn’d Figures know. Great Bacon’s Soul, my Friend, divides with thee, He found the Plat, and Thou the Husbandrie. More there have talk’d on’t too. So I hear say Of the North passage. But who cuts the way? Nature, that fram’d so rare an one of thee, Thought thee most fit for this Epitome: The Galaxie of Languages; where pack A thousand lights of words all in one track. Mithridate with-the-score-of-tongues, recall Thy pains, and praise; now here is one and all. Twere strange if this Prophetick year, wch brought [1656] Such Expectation, should have nothing wrought:
Now see another Deluge come, and then
The world, as was of old, new fac’d agen;
Langauges swallow’d up, the Ark a flote,
Carrying within’t something of every note.
Launch forth my Friend. But stay, take a short stop,
Let me be dead before this see the Shop,
Should thy plot take, my Beck, I fear henceforth,
To loose my Library as nothing worth.

Jos. Waite,
M.A.
To the

READER

This last century of years, much hath been the discourse and expectation of learned men, concerning the finding out of an Universal Character, which if happily contrived, so as to avoid all Equivocal words, Anomalous variations, and superfluous Synonomas (with which all Languages are encumbred, and rendred difficult to the learner) would much advantage mankind in their civil commerce, and be a singular means of propagating all sorts of Learning and true Religion in
the world: Such a characters being to be Learned in as few weeks, as the Latin tongue usually requireth years to be perfect in, which is the only Language many ages have in vain laboured to make common, but hath proved attainable to few, save such as have dedicated a great part of their lives to the study of it.

For the remedy of which evil, the Invention of some easie Character hath been judged necessary, which might be a Clew to direct us out of this Laborinth of Languages. And Invitations have been made to such an Enquiry from the Learned (piccius L.Bacon, D.Wilkins), abroad & at home, who have demonstrated the possibility thereof, & the probability of the worlds ready acceptance of it; which will forget its old practise, if it
refuse any benefit, though it uses not to be sollicitous of thanking the Author.

The Egyptians of old, had a Symbolical way of writing by Emblems, and pictures, which might be read by other Nations instructed in their Wisdom, but was so hard to learn, and tedious on the practice, that Letters soon justled them out of the world. Besides, most of their Hieroglyphicks were so Catachrestical, (the Picture shewing one thing to the eye, and a quite different sense imposed upon it) that they justifi’d the Painter who drew a misshapen Cock upon a Sign-board, and wrote under it, [this is a Bull].

That the Chinois have a general Character, which serves themselves and their neighbours, though of different Languages, is affirmed by
some that have been there, and brought home scraules of it, which are such for their fashion, that an European with his one Eye (which they afford him) would think they shut both theirs (they so much boast of) when they drew the shapes of those Characters; there being no proportion or Method observed in their form, which causes them to spend many years, beginning in their childhood, in learning of it, and that may be the Reason none of our Travellers have been able to bring away any competent skill in that way of writing. All which inconveniences, I trust, will appear in a great measure, avoided by the present Character commended to the practise of the world, which will be evident to such as read over the Grammatical directions, the fundamentals whereof, in an Hour or two, may be perfectly
Learned; by observing whereof (without further study) the Reader may make present use of the following Alphabetical Dictionary, taking out the Characters of any things of Notions, he would expresse, or expounding to himself any thing written in this character, and so save the charges of hiring Interpreters: Besides, avoiding the danger of being mis-understood, or betrayed by Truch-men, mis-relating his expressions to Foraign Ears.

I need not forewarn any from attempting to imprint the Dictionary in his memory, which were to go about making a Rope of Sand. But to expect within a few Months, a small Treatise, in the nature of Comenius’s Janua, set forth with the Vulgar Language on one side, and the
Character on the other, by which a child of ten years old, learning five sentences a day, may in four months space be perfect in the whole Character. An elder Industry may double the number, and consequently in half the time be master of it, for it have lesse than five thousand words, they will be comprehended in 500 sentences, allowing ten words to a sentence, one with another.

It is a Character will fright no Eye with an unusual shape, there being nothing more generally known among men, all looking upon the figures, and reading them in their own Language, for the uses of Artithmetick, and also, for secret Writing, it is the most common Character whereby men indeavour to hide their Conceptions from an intercepting hand.

Meditating whereof, it pleased God to
suggest to me, that it might be improved to an Universal use, which thought, hath many years struggled within me, but indeavouring to suppress it, I have been made somewhat sensible of Davids experience, that the brest is a bad hearth to rake up fire in. I refer the Consideration of these things, to the Judicious, & the successe to God, whose Gospel, if by this means it be more propagated in the world, by an opportunity of discovering the Glorious Truths thereof, unto such from whom hitherto it hath been locked, I shall judge this pains of mine happily bestowed.
To his Ingenious Friend upon his Universal Character

You have unti’d the Riddle, Sir, and purg’d
Those Knotty doubts, Curiosity ere urg’d,
While by your Art the miracle is brought
To us from Pentecost, and we are taught
By your Character, that the Tongues which set,
Like fire o’ th’ Speakers, th’ Hearers intellect Enkindled too; since thus while what you write
In ours, by Parthian, Mede, and Elamite,
Is own’d their dialect : nor stick you hear,
But nobly you confute too, those severe
Censors of English speech, wh’object the want Of Grammer in it, and out do that vaunt Of sweet tongued Sidney, who ‘bout to resel That Cavillation, wittily did tell
We that way were repriev’d from Babels Curse,
Not learning speech at School, but from the Nurse;
But you in this your Art do shew, that we Have Grammer too, and speak it nat’rally
Well, should this Age neglect it, loud tongued story,
Checking their silence, will ring out your glory.

Ben Gifford
The Scheme of the Art, which is to be learned by heart after the Grammar is read over.

Nouns are known by the Letters \( p, q, r, x \), set before the Arithmetical figures.

Instead of Cases, the Vowels \( a, e, i, o, u \) are set after the Nouns and Participles, Consonants.

The Feminine are known by the letter \( f \), added to the Syllabical Cases.

The Vowels \( a, e, i \) beginning a Syllable and having the Consonants \( b, c, d, f, g, l \) set after them, expresse the three Persons of the Pronounes, and the six Tenses of the Verbs.

The Consonants \( l \ & \ m \), prefixed to those Syllables, make the Imperative, and Potential Moods.

The Infinitive present being writ with plain figures, without any letter or mark before them, is made the Theme, or Root of all.

The Passive Voice is distinguished from the Active, by a line drawn over the head of one of the figures.

The Plural Number is known by an \([s]\) set after the figures.

Numbers are distinguished from words written with the same figures by a crosse.
Derivative Adverbs, have the letter t, set before their figures.

Whatsoever Syllable begins with s, or t, is a Conjunction, or Syllabical Composition.
CHAP. I.

The Grammer of this invention hath four parts, Orthography, Etymology, Syntaxis, Prosody.

Orthography sheweth with what Character every word is to be written, they are ten, 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,0, with a letter or syllable set before, or behind each word for distinction of parts of Speech, Cases, Numbers, Genders, Persons, Tenses, Compositions, Conjunctions, of which the second part if Grammer teacheth.

The Points of distinction of words and clauses in a sentence, are the same with those of common use, viz a comma [,] which in this Art must be put at the end of every word, to prevent the confusing of the figures.

The middle of a sentence, if it be long, may be marked with a colon [:] but the end of a sentence must have a full period [.]

When a Question is asked, put an Interrogation point after the last word of the Question, thus [?]

A point of Admiration is added as a sign of wonder [!]

Also, when two words are drawn together, a
line is put betwixt them, called Hyphen [-] as sin-revenging, grace-confirming.

A Parenthesi is used when any words are put between the parts of a sentence, thus marked ()

**CHAP. II.**

Etymology teacheth the differences if the parts of speech and the forming of them.

There are seven parts of speech: Noune, Pronoun, Verbe, Participle, Adverb, Conjunction, Preposition.

Note, we reckon the Interjections among the Adverbs, as doe the Greek Grammarians.

A Noun is a word, signifying a thing without difference of time, as life, sweet.

Note, whatsoever word in our English tongue hath the particle [a, or the] before it is a Noune, as [a man], [the house]: a Noun is either a Substantive, or an Adjective.

A Noun Substantive, is that which of itself is sufficient to expresse its signification, without the addition of another word, as [man, strength].

A Substantive is either Proper, or Common.

Note, all proper Names of Men, Countries, Cities, Rivers, &c sound and signifie very like to all Nations, they may be writ in the usual letters so that we need not devise Characters for them,
but common Nounes have in most Languages as many several Appellations, as there are several Languages in the world, to remedy which confusion this Character is invented.

An Adjective is that which requireth a Substantive to be joined with it, to shew its signification, as when we say (white) we must add or understand (milk or snow) or some other Substantive.

Nounes have two numbers, the singular which signifies one, as a book, and the plural which signifies more than one as (books).

There are two Genders, the Masculine, and the Feminine, the Masculine as [a man] the Feminin as [a woman] living substances, only distinguish Gender.

Other Nouns both abstract, and Concrete, as (coldnesse, cold) need no distinction of Gender.

Observe diligently several sorts of Nounes, by the letters which distinguish them as followeth.

p Noun Subst. personal male p3, a man abater, or he that abateth, personal female pf pf3 a woman abater, or she that abateth.

r Noun Subst. real as r3, an abatement 3.

x Substantive, Active, as (x3) an abating, or the action of abating, which is more plain in the words (arming the Active Substantive) and armes the Real Substantive, the one signifies the action of arming, and the other the Weapons themselves.
A Noun Adjective hath a (q) set before its Character, as q317 bold.

There is one declension, or manner of declining of Nouns, which indeed are all Aptotes, and vary not their Character, but have the five vowels instead of Cases set after their Characteristica letter.

**Singulariter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nominative an Abater</td>
<td>p3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genitive (of) an Abater</td>
<td>pa3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dative to an Abater</td>
<td>pe3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accusative (a or the) Abater</td>
<td>pi3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocative (o) Abater</td>
<td>po3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ablative (from an) Abater</td>
<td>pu3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pluraliter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nominative, the Abaters</td>
<td>p3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genitive, (of) the Abaters</td>
<td>pa3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dative to the Abaters</td>
<td>pe3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accusative, the Abaters</td>
<td>pi3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocative (o) Abaters</td>
<td>po3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ablative, from the Abaters</td>
<td>pu3s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Feminins add f, to the vowels, as Nom. pf3, Gen. paf3, Dat. pef3, &c

Note, that the letter s set behind the Character, is a token of the plural number.

Note, the Nominative and the Accusative Case, differ not in signification, only the Nominative is set before the Verb, and the Accusative after it. But if the Nominative be put after the Verb, it will serve as well (as in the Latine and Greek Nouns, the Nominative and Accusative are often alike).

Note, the signs, or prepositions, in, with, through, &c have several marks which must be
taken out of the first Chapter of Compositions, and set to the Nouns and Verbs in composition.

Note it is unnecessary to vary Adjectives, by Case, or Gender, as our English tongue doth not, and the Latine and Greek in many Aptotes.

It is therefore convenient that the sign of the Case be prefixed to the Substantive, & that the adjective be put after the substantive; but such as are curious may decline them like the Substantives, adding the vowels to their letter.

Nouns are capable of degrees of comparison, as **q317** bold.
Comparative, **qq317** Bolder, or more bold.
Superlative, **qqq317**, Boldest, or most bold.

All numbers are written with their usual Characters, only that they may be known from the words written with the like figures, a cross must be set above, under, before, or behind the figure, as 3 plain signifies to abate.

The Substantive numeral Cardinal, a tray (as ternio)  
The Adjective Cardinal three
The Adverb thrice
Appertaining or belonging to three as tertian
The Adjective ordinal, third
The Adverb ordinal, thirdly
The Distributive, three by three
Compounded with fold, as threefold, or treble

The Character of Arithmetical Fractions are retained.
Of a Pronoun.

A Pronoun is a part of Speech, used in shewing or rehearsing.

The Pronouns being very few, but of most frequent use, are all set down hear: The principal, are the three Primitive Persons, I, thou, or you, and he, which are expressed by the Vowels, a,e,i, and these Pronoun Vowels set before the letters they are compounded with, which in Verbs and Participles are b,c,d,f,g,l. For when the Vowels are put after the letters p,q,r,x, they signifie the Cases of several sorts of Nouns, as was taught in the former Chapter.

Pronouns are declined just like the Nouns.

**Singulariter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Singular</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nominative,</td>
<td>I a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen, of me</td>
<td>paa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dat. to me</td>
<td>pea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accus me</td>
<td>pia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ablat. From me</td>
<td>pua</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pluraliter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nominative,</td>
<td>we as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen. of us</td>
<td>paas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dat. to us</td>
<td>peas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accus. Us</td>
<td>pias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ablat. From us</td>
<td>puas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pronouns have no Vocatives, but thou, and my, and our.

The Derivative Pronouns are distinguished from their primitives by an (h) set before them, in
Composition with Nouns: They are thus written, My, or mine Abatement, har3. Thy Abatement, her3. His Abatement, hir3, whose Plurals are Our, Your, Their, as our Abatement hars3, your Abatement, hers3, their Abatement, hirs3.

Demonstrative Pronouns are (This, and That, or It, and Self, or Same) which are thus written.

Sing. This Abatement, hor3. Plu. These Abatements hor3s, which is sometimes called [it] as huac3, I abated it.

There is also that Personal, as hup3 That abater, and [This] personal as hop3 This Abater.

When a word is compounded with [self, or same] as I myself, the same man it must have the letter z set to it as az I myself.

The relative is thus declined,

- Nominative, which v
- Gen. whose, or of whom va
- Dat. to which, or to whom ve
- Accus. Which, or whom vi
- Ablat. From which, or from whom vu

Note, some times [That] signifies [which] as (he that loveth, or which loveth) and then it hath the same Character. But sometime [that] is a Conjunction, as [speak that I may hear] for whose Character consult the Dictionary.
Note, when [soever] is compounded with a Relative, then the v may be doubled (as in Latin quisquis) whatsoever [vv].

CHAP. IV.

Of a Verb and Participle.

A Verb is a part of Speech which signifies to do, to suffer, to be. It hath two voices the Active and the Passive, whatsoever signifies to do, is called Active, [as to beat] that which denoteth suffering, is called Passive, as [to be beaten].

Note, Verbs Neuter, as [to Be], set alone, are declined like the Active, whichVerb [Be] in our English tongue prefixt to Participles, formeth the Passive Verbs, as I am beaten, I was beaten, I shall be beaten, &c.

All Verbs have one General Conjugation in both voices, and four Moods, and six Tenses or Times.

The Indicative Mood affirms or denies any action, or passion, as [I abate].

The Imperative mood commands, intreats, or exhorts, as [abate thou].

The Potential Mood hath those signs may, can, might, could, would, or should, set before the Verb, as [I may abate].

The Infinitive Mood signifies to do or suffer, without any difference in Number or Person, and therefore is written with plain figures, and
in this Art is made the root from whence all other words are derived, as [to abate 3].

*The Tenses of the Verbs follow.*

| b | The Presentense, as I abate or do abate | ab3 |
| c | Imperfect Tense I abated or did abate | ac3 |
| d | Preterperfect tense I have abated | ad3 |
| f | Pluperfect tense I had abated | af3 |
| g | 1st Future I will abate | ag3 |
| l | 2nd Future I shall abate | al3 |

*An Example of the Verbs in both Voices.*

**Indicative Mood, Presentense**

**Sing.**
- I abate
- thou abatest
- he abates, or abateth

- ab3
- eb3
- ib3

**Plural**
- We abate
- ye abate
- they abate

- ab3s
- eb3s
- ib3s

**Imperfect tense**

**Sing.**
- I abated, or did abate
- thou abatedst
- he abated

- ac3
- ec3
- ic3

**Plural**
- We abated
- ye abated
- they abated

- ac3s
- ec3s
- ic3s
### Preterperfect tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I have abated</td>
<td>We have abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thou hast abated</td>
<td>ye have abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>he hath abated</td>
<td>they have abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ad3</strong></td>
<td><strong>id3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ed3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pluperfect tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I had abated</td>
<td>We had abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thou hadst abated</td>
<td>ye had abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>he had abated</td>
<td>they had abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>af3</strong></td>
<td><strong>if3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ef3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Future tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I will abate</td>
<td>We will abate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thou wilt abate</td>
<td>ye will abate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>he will abate</td>
<td>they will abate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ag3</strong></td>
<td><strong>ig3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>eg3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Future tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I shall abate</td>
<td>We shall abate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ye shall abate</td>
<td>ye shall abate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>he shall abate</td>
<td>they shall abate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>al3</strong></td>
<td><strong>il3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>el3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Imperative Mood Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imperative Mood Present</strong></td>
<td>Let me abate thou abate he, or him abate</td>
<td>Let us abate ye let them abate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plural</strong></td>
<td>Let us abate</td>
<td>Let us abate ye let them abate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfect Tense</strong></td>
<td>Let me have abated</td>
<td>Let you have abated abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Let you &amp;c have abated led3</td>
<td>Let you &amp;c have abated &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Let you &amp;c have abated led3</td>
<td>Let them &amp;c have abated &amp;c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note in this Mood [l] is put before the Characteristical letters of the Tenses, to distinguish them from the Indicative. And [m] is the mark of the next Mood.

### Potential Mood Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential Mood Present</strong></td>
<td>I may or can abate thou maist or canst abate he &amp;c</td>
<td>We may or can abate ye &amp;c they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plural</strong></td>
<td>We may or can abate</td>
<td>We may or can abate ye &amp;c they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Imperfect tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imperfect tense</strong></td>
<td>I might or could abate thou &amp;c he &amp;c</td>
<td>We might or could abate ye &amp;c they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plural</strong></td>
<td>We might or could abate</td>
<td>We might or could abate ye &amp;c they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### First Perfect Tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I might have</td>
<td>We might have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abated</td>
<td>abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mad3</td>
<td>med3</td>
<td>mid3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mad3s</td>
<td>med3s</td>
<td>mid3s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Perfect Tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I would have</td>
<td>We would have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abated</td>
<td>abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maf3</td>
<td>mef3</td>
<td>mif3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maf3s</td>
<td>mef3s</td>
<td>mif3s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Perfect Tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I should have</td>
<td>We should have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abated</td>
<td>abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malf3</td>
<td>melf3</td>
<td>mif3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malf3s</td>
<td>melf3s</td>
<td>mif3s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I would abate</td>
<td>We would abate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mag3</td>
<td>meg3</td>
<td>mig3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mag3s</td>
<td>meg3s</td>
<td>mig3s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Second Future**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I should abate ye &amp;c</strong></td>
<td><strong>We should abate</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>he &amp;c</strong></td>
<td><strong>they &amp;c</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **mal3 mel3 mil3** | **mal3s mel3s mil3s**

**Infinitive Mood**

- Present tense, to abate
- Perfect tense, to have abated
- Future, to abate hearafter

Note, The Passive voice is formed like the Active moods and tenses, only setting a distinguishing line over the head of the Character, as 3 to be abated, so that we need not have set down any Type of this voice, but for the help of such as never learned, or have forgot their Accidence.

**Indicative Mood, Present Tense**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I am</strong></td>
<td><strong>We are</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>abated</strong></td>
<td><strong>abated</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>thou art</strong></td>
<td><strong>ye are abated</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>he is abated</strong></td>
<td><strong>they are abated</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab3</strong></td>
<td><strong>eb3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ib3</strong></td>
<td><strong>ib3s</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfect**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>Plural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I was</strong></td>
<td><strong>We were</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>abated</strong></td>
<td><strong>abated</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>thou wast</strong></td>
<td><strong>ye were</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>he was abated</strong></td>
<td><strong>they were abated</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ac3</strong></td>
<td><strong>ec3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ic3</strong></td>
<td><strong>ic3s</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tense</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Pronoun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pret. Perfect</td>
<td>Sing.</td>
<td>I have been abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>We have been abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ad3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plu.</td>
<td>Sing.</td>
<td>I had been abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>af3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Future</td>
<td>Sing.</td>
<td>I will {be} abate{d}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ag3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Future</td>
<td>Sing.</td>
<td>I shall {be} abate{d}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>al3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ag3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>al3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sing.</td>
<td>Plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imperative Mood Present Tense</strong></td>
<td>Let me be abated</td>
<td>Let us be abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Let thou be abated</td>
<td>Let ye be abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Let him be abated</td>
<td>Let them be abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>lab3</strong></td>
<td><strong>lab3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>leb3</strong></td>
<td><strong>leb3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>lib3</strong></td>
<td><strong>lib3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preterperfect Tense</strong></td>
<td>Let me have been abated</td>
<td>Let us have been abated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Let you have been abated</td>
<td>Let ye &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Let him have been abated</td>
<td>Let them &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>lad3</strong></td>
<td><strong>lad3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>led3</strong></td>
<td><strong>led3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>lid3</strong></td>
<td><strong>lid3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential Mood Present</strong></td>
<td>I may or can be abated</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thou maist &amp;c</td>
<td>ye &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>he &amp;c</td>
<td>they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mab3</strong></td>
<td><strong>mab3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>meb3</strong></td>
<td><strong>meb3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mib3</strong></td>
<td><strong>mib3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imperfect</strong></td>
<td>I might or could be abated</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thou &amp;c</td>
<td>ye &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>he &amp;c</td>
<td>they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mac3</strong></td>
<td><strong>mac3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mec3</strong></td>
<td><strong>mec3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mic3</strong></td>
<td><strong>mic3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Perfect Tense</strong></td>
<td>I might have been abated</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thou &amp;c</td>
<td>ye &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>he &amp;c</td>
<td>they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mad3</strong></td>
<td><strong>mad3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>med3</strong></td>
<td><strong>med3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mid3</strong></td>
<td><strong>mid3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mac3s</strong></td>
<td><strong>mac3s</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mec3s</strong></td>
<td><strong>mec3s</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mic3s</strong></td>
<td><strong>mic3s</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mad3s</strong></td>
<td><strong>mad3s</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>med3s</strong></td>
<td><strong>med3s</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>mid3s</strong></td>
<td><strong>mid3s</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Second Perfect Tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>I would have been abated</th>
<th>thou &amp;c</th>
<th>he &amp;c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>maf₃</td>
<td>mef₃</td>
<td>mif₃</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
<td>ye &amp;c</td>
<td>they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>maf₃s</td>
<td>mef₃s</td>
<td>mif₃s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Perfect Tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>I should have been abated</th>
<th>thou &amp;c</th>
<th>he &amp;c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>malf₃</td>
<td>melf₃</td>
<td>milf₃</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
<td>ye &amp;c</td>
<td>they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>malf₃s</td>
<td>melf₃s</td>
<td>milf₃s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>I would be abated</th>
<th>thou &amp;c</th>
<th>he &amp;c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>mag₃</td>
<td>meg₃</td>
<td>mig₃</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
<td>ye &amp;c</td>
<td>they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>mag₃s</td>
<td>meg₃s</td>
<td>mig₃s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sing.</th>
<th>I should be abated</th>
<th>ye &amp;c</th>
<th>he &amp;c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>mal₃</td>
<td>mel₃</td>
<td>mil₃</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>We &amp;c</td>
<td>ye &amp;c</td>
<td>they &amp;c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plural</td>
<td>mal₃s</td>
<td>mel₃s</td>
<td>mil₃s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Infinitive Mood

- Present tense, to be abated: ₃
- Perfect tense, to have been abated: ₃d
- Future, to be abated hereafter: ₃g

Note, instead of Impersonals in English, the pronoun [it] is before Verbs, as [it pleased God]
their Character is **hu** before the Tenses Characteristical letters as **hub3**, it abateth.

Note, Verbs are capable of being compared, as the Nouns were, by doubling and trebling their Tenses Characteristical letter, as

Present Positive  **b3**  abateth  
Composative  **bb3**  more abateth  
Superltive  **bbb3**  most abateth  

And so for all other Tenses.

A Participle is a part of speech, partaking of the nature both of a Noun, and a Verb, from a Noun it borrows Gender and Case, from a Verb Tense and signification.

There are six Participles, three of the Active, and three of the Passive signification. The **Active** are these:

Participle of the present Tense, abating  **boi3**  
Participle of perfect Tense, he which hath abated  **doi3**  
Future Tense, about to abate, or he that will abate  **goi3**  

**Passive**

Participle of the present Tense, abated, or he that is abated  **boi3**  
Preterperfect Tense, he which hath been abated  **doi3**  
Future, to be abated hereafter, or he which will be abated  **goi3**  

Note, the Participles may at pleasure be made of any Tense of the Indicative, or Potential Mood.
They are declined as the Nouns and pronouns were before.

Sing.  Nom.  boi3
Gen.  ba3
Dat.  be3
Accus.  bi3
Vocat.  bo3
Abl.  bu3
Plu.  boi3s

CHAP. V.

Of Adverbs, Conjunctions, and Prepositions

An Adverb is a part of speech, joyned to Verbs or Nouns (whence some call them Adnouns) to qualifie their signification, as [I justly punish, wilfully blind].

Adverbs are known by the letter t set before their Character, as t3 abatingly.

Most derivative Adverbs in English, end in ly as [wisely, foolishly].

They may be compared by doubling, and trebling their letters, as t3 tt3 ttt3.

A Conjunction, is a part of speech, joyning words and sentences together, as [and, if] they are few, but of frequent use, and therefore they are expressed by Monosyllables set before the words they couple with, are to be found in the
Dictionary, and in the last leaf of the Book they are all set together.

A Preposition is a part of speech, set before other parts, as [for, against, with] and because the Latin Prepositions are in common use in most Vulgar Languages, by reason of many words borrowed from the Latin, as [Postscript, Subscribe, &c] therefore we have retained such of these Prepositions as are generally known, yet for the help of the Vulgar, their signification in English is set before them in an ALPHABETICAL order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preposition</th>
<th>Latin Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Above</td>
<td>Supra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About</td>
<td>Circa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Again</td>
<td>Re</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>According to</td>
<td>Juxta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After</td>
<td>Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Against, or [ant] as Anatagonist</td>
<td>Ant, or an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Among</td>
<td>Inter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Away, or a, as to avert, or turn away, or from</td>
<td>u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before, or ante, as antedate</td>
<td>Pre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before, or in presence, as before the Judge</td>
<td>Coram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behind</td>
<td>Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneath</td>
<td>Sub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beside</td>
<td>Preter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between</td>
<td>Inter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond</td>
<td>Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By, or through</td>
<td>Per</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By, in Efficient, or instrumental sense, as [slain by the sword]</td>
<td>Cum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By, or beside, as [he went by the door]</td>
<td>Cis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In comparison of</td>
<td>Pra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Con, or Com, or Co, or Col, as consent, commit, co-habit, colloquy
Concerning
Counter, or countermand, or contra, signifies against
Down
Dis, as dislike
Ex, as [to extract] signifies from, or of, or out of
Except, or [saving] or besides
Far from
For, or Pro, as Proconsul
For, or before
From, [the sign of the Ablative case]
Forth
In
Into
Inter, as [Intermit]
Of [signifying pertaining to a thing] is a sign of the Genitive Case, as the wisdome of God [Of] sometimes signifies [from] as, he received money of me, that is, from me.
(Of) sometimes signifies (by) as (smitten of God)
Over, signifying above, as over my head
Over or beyond, as crosse over the river
Out, or out of
Per, as to perspire
Pre, as to premise
Privily
Re, as restore
Note, (Re) must be set after the word it is compounded with, to distinguish it from Re the sign of the Dative Case, of real substantives. All other
prepositions should be set before the word they compound.

On, or upon  \(\text{super}\)  
(On this side)  \(\text{cis}\)  
On the other side  \(\text{trans}\)  
(To) the sign of the Dative Case  
(To) before a Verb, is a sign of the Infinitive Mood present  
Together  \(\text{Con}\)  
Towards  \(\text{Erga}\)  
Under  \(\text{Sub}\)  
Up, as (go up)  \(\text{supra}\)  
(Up) sometimes signifies (out) as he drinketh up the wine  
Upon, or on  \(\text{super}\)  
Unto, the same as To  
With, signifiying together, as (he dined with me  
Sometimes (with) signifies (against) as (to withstand) he fought with me)  
(With) instrumental, as he fought with a sword  
(Without) negative, as without money  
(Without) as without the Town  
Within  \(\text{Extra}\)  

For expedition in Writing, in Imitation of the Learned Tongues, Observe those Compositions:

Desiderative ---- (na) as \textbf{na3} to desire to abate

Imitative ------- (na) as \textbf{ne3} to abate in imitation
Inceptive-----(ni) as ni3 to begin to abate, which the English sometimes expresse by (grow), as I grow old.
Negative-------(no) as no3 not to abate
Factive, or Causative ---- (nu) as nu3 to make or cause to abate

For other Compositions, look the last leaf of the Book.

CHAP. VI.

Of Syntaxe

Syntaxe is the joyning together of two, or more words in a sentence, and this is either Concord, or Government.

There are three Concords, the first, between the Nominative Case and the Verb; the second, between the Substantive and the Adjective; and the third between the Antecedent and the Relative (which), and that when it signifies which, whose, and whom.

To know all which, note, when you have a Verb Adjective or relative, ask the question who, or whom, what? And the word answering to the question, in that sentence and proposition, shall be the Nominative of the Verb, the Substantive to the Adjective, and the Antecedent to the Relative; as in this Example: (I love the Great God which made me.) If the question be asked, who loveth? The answer is, I, and that gives the Nominative Case to the Verb.
Secondly, if the Substantive to great be demanded, the Answer is, God;

And thirdly, the answer to the Question, who made me? Shews the Antecedent to the Relative which.

Note, Howsoever the words in a Sentence be placed for Elegancy, or the Idiom of any Language, they must be reduced to a plain Grammatical order, that their Syntax or construction may be known. And therefore it is advised such as practise this Character, would write plain and orderly, according to the directions.

Note, Nouns and Verbs being indeed Aptotes, affix the signs to them as hath been taught, and there can be no mistake in this writing.

If two, or more Nouns come together, belonging to one thing, the latter is put in the same Case with the former, (as Jesus Christ, the Lord our Righteousnesse); here Christ, and Lord, and Righteousnesse, are all the Nominative Case, by Apposition to Jesus.

Note, in the English Tongue an ’s put to the Singular Number, is a sign of the Genitive Case set before the word that governs it, as (my Father’s Friend) is Equipollent to the Friend of my Father).

Note, The sign of the Tense, by the English, is sometime set before the Nominative Case to the Verb, especially in Questions, as (doth your Father live?) (shall I abate?) let me abate; but in this Character the sign of the Tense must be
always set to the Verb, as \( \text{al}3\) shall I abate? \( \text{Lab}3\) let me abate.

CHAP. VII.

**Of Prosody**

Prosody teacheth how to speak and pronounce this Character, for which purpose one Common Name must be given to each figure, and those are Ten Monosyllables borrowed from the English names of the figures, which are thus to be pronounced:

\[
1, \quad 2, \quad 3, \quad 4, \quad 5, \quad 6 \\
\text{on,} \quad \text{too,} \quad \text{or} \quad \text{tre,} \quad \text{for,} \quad \text{fi} \quad \text{sic} \\
\text{[to]} \quad \text{or} \quad \text{[fo]} \\
\text{[and in the Plural Number 6s [six]} \\
7, \quad 8, \quad 9, \quad 0. \\
\text{sen,} \quad \text{at,} \quad \text{nin,} \quad \text{o.}
\]

Note, when the Consonants prefix’d to the figures, are set alone without Vowels to spell them with, they are thus pronounced:

bee, cee, dee, fee, gee, lee, mee, nee, pee, qee, ar, soi, tee, vau, wee xee.

Note, when two Vowels happen together, which must be pronounced as two Syllables, Grammarians set two pricks over their heads, which they call Diæresis, as [pii him].
Note, the Vowels (to prevent foreigners mistake, who pronounce them differently from us) must be thus pronounced:

- a, as *[man]*
- e, as *[the]*
- i, ending as syllable, as **[35 trefi]** to be pronounced as the word *[eye]*
- i, before a Consonant is short, as *(lip)*
- O, ending a word, as *[Crow]*

The Dipthong **oi**, to be pronounced as *[boy]*.

The Passive mark of figures, as **ab3**, must be pronounced, **ab lintre**.

For the Accent, or syllable to be raised in each word, observe:

*First*, If a word be of two syllables, the Accent is in the first, as **34 tréso**.

*Second*, If the word be a Polysyllable, the Accent must be in the Antepenultima, or last syllable but two, (if the Penultima, or last but one have a Vowel next after it) as **3481, trefóraton**, but if the Penultima have two Consonants following it, the Accent must be on it as **3812, treatónto**.

For other Polysyllables liberty may be taken of pronouncing them, as shall seem most pleasant to the ear, as **347** may be pronounced **tréfosen**, or **trefósen**.

Numerals crosse must be called **Cruce**, as **3** the **cruce tree**.

Note this Character thus pronounced, will sound like Greek, having divers of its sweetest Cadencies, and is capable of Rhetorical, and Poetical figures. Look an example of writing
and speaking the first Commandment, at the end of the Book.

Take notice that the Grammer and Dictionary is already Translated into the French Tongue, for the use of that Nation, other Languages will be hastned.

If any forreigners, shall please to Publish this Character in their own Countries, in their Native Tongues, I desire the same course may be taken, which we have observed in the French, \textit{viz.} That a double Index be made, one of the Figures in their order set before the words, and another of the words placed Alphabetically before the Character.

And that care be taken no alteration be made of the Figures. And what additions shall be judged necessary of words omitted in this Edition, that they be propounded to publick debate, whether necessary or no, and being Demonstrated to be such, they may be taken in by publick Consent in after Editions.

Note, If you would find any derived word in the Dictionary, which you will know by putting [to] before it, as [sodden] cometh from to seeth and by the Grammatical directions supply marks of Derivation.

Note, The same Character is applied to most words of the same signification, and therefore when the order of figures seems disturbed in the Dictionary, know, those figures were set before or after to some word of the same sense: And that they may be the better distinguished, those repeated figures are of a lesser size then the other.
Note, Not only proper names need no Character, (as was observed above) but also many Apellatives, Terms of Art, as [Antithesis], officine Medicines, as [Mithredate] and Divers Plants and Animals, as Arecca, Bonasirs &c. have but one name in most Languages, and therefore we have spared annexing Characters before them.
THE
ALPHABETICKAL
DICTIONARY

A before B

to abandon

to abase

to abash

to abate

an abbott

to abbette

to abbreviate

to abut, or

border

an abecedary

to abhor

to abide or stay

to abide or bear

an abyss

to abjure

able

to abolish

abortive

above

to abound

about

abroad

to abrogate

to be abrupt

absent

to absolve

to abstaine

an abstract

abstruse

absurd

to abuse

A before C

An Academy

to accet

to accept

accesse, or

admission

accessory

an accedent

to

accommodate

to accomplish

to accompany

to account

to accord

accoutrement

according to

to accumulate

to accuse

to accustom
to achieve 41
an acorn 43
an action in Law 29
an acre 46
a cress 47
a crux 48
an acute 49

A before D

An adage 50
an adamant 51
to add 52
an adder 53
adder's tongue, herb 54
an addice or cooper’s instrument 55
to addict 56
to adresses 57
to adhere 58
adjacent 59
an adjective 52
adieu or farewell 60
to adjourn 61
addle 62
adjument 63
an adjunct 64
to adjure 13
an adjutant 65
an admiral 66
to admire 67
to admit 29
to admonish 68
an adoe or stir 69
to adopt 70
to adore 71
to adorn 72
to advance 73
an advantage 74
to adventure 75
advent 76
an adverb 77
an adversary 78
Adversity 79
to advertize 80
to advise 81
adulation 82
adultery 83
an adumberate 84
an advocate 85
an advowson of a Church-living 86
adust or burnt 248
to aestivate 87

A before F

Affable 88
affairs or business 89
to affect or love 90
to affect in curiosity 91
to affiance 92
affinity 93
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to affirm</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to afflict</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>affluence</td>
<td>r 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to afford</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be afraid</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after</td>
<td>post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after-noon</td>
<td>post 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A before G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Again</td>
<td>re</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>against</td>
<td>ante</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over against</td>
<td>t 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agarick</td>
<td>r 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an agath [stone]</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an age</td>
<td>r 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to aggravate</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aggregate</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agile</td>
<td>q 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to agitate</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an aglet</td>
<td>r 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an agnail</td>
<td>r 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ago, or since</td>
<td>t 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an agony</td>
<td>r 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to agree</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agrestical</td>
<td>q 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agrimony [herb]</td>
<td>r 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ague</td>
<td>r 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A before H I K L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ah !</td>
<td>ah!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to aide</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to aime</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to aime</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aire</td>
<td>r 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Ake</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an aker</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alacrity</td>
<td>r 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to alarm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alabaster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to allay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alas !</td>
<td>t 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an albe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>albeit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alamode [a silk]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcaron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alchymy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an alembick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an Alderman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alliance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>algid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to alienate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aliment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all [the whole]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to alledge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an allegory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alleluia [herb]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an alley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an aldar-tree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alicunde [tree]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to allot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alisander [herb]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to allow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alikengi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to allure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to allude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an almanack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>almighty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an almond tree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>almost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>almost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allots</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aloft, or high</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alone</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aloof, or far</td>
<td>procul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an alphabet</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>already</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>also</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an altar</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to alter</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>although</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>altitude</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>altogether</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allum</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>always</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alzourn [herb]</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I am</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to amate</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amaranthus [herb]</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to amaze</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ambage</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ambassage</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amber</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amber-grease</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ambiguous</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ambition</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to amble</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ambodexter</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ambush</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amen</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to amend</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to amerce, or fine</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an amesse or Priests</td>
<td>Robe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amiable</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an amethist</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amity</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amort</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amorous</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to amount</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>among</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amphisbona</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analogy</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to analyse</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anacardium</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anathema</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anarchy</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ancient, or ensign</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the anchor</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ancle</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an andiron</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an angel</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>angelica (herb)</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anger</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to angle</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an angle</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anguish</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an animal</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to animate</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anise (herb)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alicunde tree</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ancle</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animadvert</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annals</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to annihilate</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to annexe</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anniversary</td>
<td>q 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annotation</td>
<td>r 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to annoy</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to anoint</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anon</td>
<td>sac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>another</td>
<td>sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at another time</td>
<td>t 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to answer</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ant</td>
<td>r 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an anthem</td>
<td>r 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an antecedent</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Anthonies fire</td>
<td>r 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to anticipate</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an antilope</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antimony</td>
<td>r 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an antick</td>
<td>r 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antidote</td>
<td>r 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiquity</td>
<td>r 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antipathy</td>
<td>r 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antipodes</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antithesis</td>
<td>r 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an anvile</td>
<td>t 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anxiety</td>
<td>e 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any</td>
<td>soc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any where</td>
<td>t 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apace</td>
<td>r 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apart</td>
<td>r 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ape</td>
<td>r 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an aphorism</td>
<td>r 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apocalypse</td>
<td>r 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apocripha</td>
<td>p 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an apology</td>
<td>p 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an apoplexy</td>
<td>p 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an apostate</td>
<td>p 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an aposteme</td>
<td>r 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an apostheme</td>
<td>r 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an apothecary</td>
<td>p 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to appal</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apparel</td>
<td>r 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to appeal</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to appear</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to appease</td>
<td>nu 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to appertain</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the appetite</td>
<td>r 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to applaud</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an apple tree</td>
<td>r 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the apple of the eye</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an apricot tree</td>
<td>r 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to apply</td>
<td>to apprehend, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to appoint</td>
<td>arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an appendix</td>
<td>p 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to approach</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to appropriate</td>
<td>nu 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to approve</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April v. moneth</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appurtenance</td>
<td>r 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an apron</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apt</td>
<td>r 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aray, or apparel</td>
<td>q 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to set in aray</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to arbitrate</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an arbour</td>
<td>r 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>archangel (herb)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an archangel</td>
<td>p 181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
an arch of a bridge
an archer
ardent
arecxa tree
argent
argentine (herb)
to argue, or dispute
to argue, or convince
arid
aries
arthemetick
aristocracy

an Arke
an arme
an armhole
an arm of the sea
arms or cognisance
armoniack (herb)
an army
to arraign
aromatical
arras (cloth)
arrears
to arrest
armozine (stuff)
to arrive
to arrogate
an arrow
the arse
the arse-hole
arsmart (herb)
arssnick, or orpine
an art
an artechoke
an artery
an article, or joynt
artillery
aruspicy

A before S,T,V,W

Aus
as if, (or as though)
as well as
as soon as, or
(to when)
to ascend
to ascertain
to ascribe
an ash (tree)
ashes
aside
to aske
askew, or asquint
an aspe (tree)
aspect
asperity
aspersion
an aspick
to aspire
asquint
to assay
to assault
assarabeck (herb)
to assassinate
an asse
to assemble
to assent
assentation
to assert
assiduity
to assign 235
to assimilate 298
an assize r 299
to assist 63
to associate 34
alisander (herb) r 300
to assoil 21
to assure nu 280
to assume 301
to asswage 120
to astonish nu 153
astringent b 302
an astrolabe r 303
astrology 304 serc
astronomy 304 tem
astroloche (herb) r 305
at saf
to atcheive 41
an atheist nop 306
atrocite r 307
to attach 236
to attain 43
to attaint 308
to attempt 291
to attend, or hearken 309
to attend, or waite 310
to attest 311
attire 234

to attenuate nu 312
to attone r 313
atriplex (herb)
an attourney p 314
to attribute 281
to availe, or profit 74
avant, or (away) t 315
avarice r 316
audacity r 317
audience r 318
an auditor, or accomptant p 35
to avenge 319
to averre 94
to avert 320
to augment 321
an augre r 322
agury serc 323
an aunt, See kinred
to avoid 324
to avouch, or warrant 325
auspitious q 326
austere q 327
authentick q 328
an author p 329
authority r 330
autumne r 331
to awe 332
away, or avaunt t 315
to awake 333
away, or from t 315
aware v beware q 20
away, or absent q 334
to award, or judge 335
awkward q 336
an awle r 337

A before X Y Z

Axicoca
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>an axe</td>
<td>r 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an axle tree of a Coach &amp;c</td>
<td>r 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aye, or ever</td>
<td>sob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>azure colour</td>
<td>r 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B before A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A babe, or infant</td>
<td>p 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bay, or puppet</td>
<td>r 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to babble</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bable, or toy</td>
<td>r 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a baboon</td>
<td>r 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bachiller</td>
<td>p 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a back</td>
<td>r 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to back-slide</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to back-bite</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bacon</td>
<td>r 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bad</td>
<td>q 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a badge, or cognisance</td>
<td>r 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a badge, or token</td>
<td>r 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a badger, or [gray]</td>
<td>r 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bag</td>
<td>r 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bag-pipe</td>
<td>r 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bag and baggage</td>
<td>r 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bay for ships</td>
<td>r 357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to baile</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bailiff</td>
<td>p 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to baite [a bear &amp;c]</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a baite [for fish]</td>
<td>r 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baize cloth</td>
<td>r 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bake</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bale, or sorrow</td>
<td>r 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to balke</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a ball</td>
<td>r 366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bald</td>
<td>q 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the ball of the eye</td>
<td>r 368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to ballance</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the beam of the balance</td>
<td>r 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the tongue of the balance</td>
<td>r 371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the hole wherein the tongue of the balance turns</td>
<td>r 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balm tree</td>
<td>r 388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balme-gentle [herb]</td>
<td>r 373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a band [of soildiers]</td>
<td>r 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a neck-band</td>
<td>r 375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hat-band</td>
<td>r 376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bane</td>
<td>r 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banes of matrimony</td>
<td>r 378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a banner</td>
<td>r 379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bannaras [a tree]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bang</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to banish</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bank</td>
<td>r 382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a banker, or mony changer</td>
<td>p 383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a banket</td>
<td>r 384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bankrupt</td>
<td>p 385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to banne, or curse</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to baptise</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a balm tree</td>
<td>r 388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to barbe</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baratta [a beast]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barbarous</td>
<td>q 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a barbell [fish]</td>
<td>r 391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
barbs, or trappings  r 392  
bare  q 393  
to bargain  394  
a barge  r 395  
to bark  396  
a barke [little ship]  r 397  
barly  r 398  
barm, or yest  r 399  
a barn  r 400  
a barnacle [bird]  r 401  
a baron  p 402  
a bar  r 403  
a barrel  r 404  
barren  q 405  
a barricado  r 463  
a Barrester, or  
Counseller at Law  p 406  
a barretter, or  
troublesome knave  p 407  
a wheel-barrow  r 408  
a barrow hog  r 409  
to barter  410  
bartram (herb)  r 411  
base  q 412  
a basear prop  r 413  
a base [fish]  r 414  
bashful  q 415  
a bashaw  
sweet basil (herb)  r 416  
a Basilisk, or  t 417  
Cockatrice  
a Basilisk [a Gunne]  r 418  
Basil tree  r 419  

a basket  r 420  
a bason  r 421  
a basse  r 422  
a bastard  r 423  
to baste meate  424  
a Bat bird  425  
a bat, or club  1135  
to bathe  r 426  
a battel  r 427  
a battle-door  r 428  
a battle-axe  r 429  
battlements  r 430  
to batter  431  
a bavin  r 432  
a bauble  r 433  
a baud  p 434  
to baul  434  
a bay tree  r 435  
a bay colour  q 436  
a bay [for ships]  r 437  
to bee  437  
a beason  r 438  
a bead  r 439  
a beadle  p 440  
a beagle [dog]  r 441  
a beake of a bird  r 442  
a beam  r 443  
a beam of the sun  r 444  
a beane  r 445  
to bear, or carry  446  
to bear or suffer  447  
to bear, or bring  448  
forth a child  
a bear (beast)  r 449
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bearfoot (herb)</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a beard</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a beard of corn</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a beast</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to beat</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beatitude</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beauty</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bdellium</td>
<td>sef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>because</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to beckon</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to become</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bed</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a trundle-bed</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the beds head</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the bedstead</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the bed side</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a shed in a garden</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bed-rid</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bee</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bee</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a humming bee</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a beech (tree)</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beare</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a beire (for the dead)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beastnings the first milk coming after</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a beetle (fly)</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a paving-beetle</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beets [herb]</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to befal</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before</td>
<td>prae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to beg</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to beget</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to begin</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to beguile</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to behave</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to behead</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>behind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to behold</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beholding, or obliged</td>
<td>b 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>it behoveth</td>
<td>b 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a beldam</td>
<td>pf 483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to beleaguer</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to believe</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to belch</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bell</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bellow</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bellows (to blow)</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a belly</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a belly-worm</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a belly-god</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to belong</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a belt</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bench</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bend</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beneath</td>
<td>sub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benediction</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a benefice, or spiritual promotion</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a benefit</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benevolence</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benignity</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benjamin (herb)</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benison</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to benum</td>
<td>nu 501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bequeath</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to beray</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bereave</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a berry</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to beseech</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to besiege</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>besides, or except</td>
<td>sif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>besides, or</td>
<td>sof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moreover</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a besome</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bespeak</td>
<td>pre 508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best</td>
<td>qqq 509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bestow</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bet</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to betake</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to betide</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>betimes, or early</td>
<td>suf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to betray</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to betroth</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better</td>
<td>qq 509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>betony [herb]</td>
<td>r 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bettail [herb]</td>
<td>r 515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>between</td>
<td>inter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a beaver, or food</td>
<td>r 516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>betwixt meals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bever [beast]</td>
<td>r 517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the bever of an helm</td>
<td>r 518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bevy</td>
<td>r 519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bewaile</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to beware</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bewitch</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bewray</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bezar-stone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beyond</td>
<td>ultrans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B before I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To bible</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bib on a childs brest</td>
<td>r 523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bib, or sucking bottle</td>
<td>r 524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the bible</td>
<td>r 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bicker</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bid, or command</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bid, or invite</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bigamy</td>
<td>r 529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big</td>
<td>q 530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a biggin</td>
<td>r 531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bile</td>
<td>r 532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bill, or catalogue</td>
<td>r 533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bill hook</td>
<td>r 534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bill of a bird</td>
<td>r 442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a billet (of wood)</td>
<td>r 535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to billet, or quarter</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bilberry tree</td>
<td>r 537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bind</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bindweed (herb)</td>
<td>r 538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a binne, or hutch</td>
<td>r 539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a birch tree</td>
<td>r 540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birds onion (herb)</td>
<td>r 531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birds foot (herb)</td>
<td>r 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bird</td>
<td>r 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a birdgander bird</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a birt, or turbot</td>
<td>r 544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birth</td>
<td>r 545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birth-wort</td>
<td>r 546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bishop</td>
<td>p 547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bisket</td>
<td>r 548</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bisixtil, or leap year
a bitch
to bite
the bit of a bridle
bitumen
bitter
a Bittern (bird)

B before L

To blab
a blabberlip
black
black and blew
black vine (herb)
a black bird
a blackberry tree
black (that shoemakers use)
the blade on an herb
the blade of a sword
blades (yarn-winders)
the blade of the shoulder
a bladder
a blaine
to blame
to blanch
blandiloquy
a blanck
a blanket
to blaze, or publish
a blaze of fire
a blazing star
to blazon
to blaspheme
to blast
a blast of wind
a bleak (fish)
to bleach
a blemish
a bleare eye
to beat
to bleed
to blesse
blew
blew with specks of gray
blind
blind nettle (herb)
parblind
a blinkarer
blindman buff
blisse
a blister
blithe
a block
a block-head, or dunse
a block-house
a blossome
to blot
blood
blood-letting
a blood-stone
bloodwort
to blowe
a blow, or stripe
blunder 601
blunt q 602

to blush 603
to bluster 604

a board r 605
a Boare r 606
to boast 607
a boat r 608
a ship-boat r 609
a fishers boat r 610
a ferry boat r 611
a fly-boat r 612
to bob 613
a Boce fish r 614
Benjamin herb r 615
a body r 616
a bodkin r 617
a bog r 618
to boil 619
boisterous q 620
bold q 317
a bloe r 621
a bolster r 622
a bolt r 623
a bolt of thunder surc 624
a Bombard r 625
Bombasine [stuff]
Bondage r 626
a bond or onligation r 627
a bone r 628
* Note, when you would compound any word with [bone] prefix the syllable [sle] to the word, as [a back-bone, sle 347]

Bonasus (a beast) r 629
a bonet r 630
a bonfire r 631
a bongrace r 632
bonny q 633
a book r 634
a book-worm r 635
boone q 509
a boote r 636
boot-hose r 637
boot-hose-tops r 638
a booth r 639
a booty r 640
to boot or avail 74
to boot or vantage over and above 641
a border r 642
to bore a hole 643
born q 545
born after the fathers death q 644
born or carried b 446
to borrow 645
a borough r 646
Boras (mineral) r 647
a bosom r 648
a bosse or stud r 649
to botch 650
a botch or bile r 532
both of them q 651
both sag
a bottom r 652
a bottom of thred r 653
the bots disease  R 654
a bouget  r 655
a bough  r 656
bought  b 657
a boule  r 658
boulimy  sli 659
to boult (meal)  660
to bound, or rebound  661
the bounds of a place  642
to be bound or tyed  302
bounty  r 503
a bowe  r 662
a rainbow  r 663
a bow for a viole  r 664
a crosse-bowe  r 665
a bow-string  r 666
a bow net  r 667
a Bowsprit of a ship  r 668
to bowe, or bend  495
the bowels  r 669
to bownce  670
a bower  r 244
a bowser, or burser  p 671
a box tree  r 672
a box on the eare  r 600
a box [to put things in]  r 673
a boy  p 674
a boy of 14 years old, adolescence  p 675
a boy called an Aple-squire  p 676
baggage boyes attending the army  p 356

B before R
To brable  678
a brace, or couple  679
a brace to fasten beams  r 679
a bracer, such as Archers use  r 680
a bracelet  r 681
to brag  607
bragget, a kind of drink  r 682
a braget, or braket to stay up shelves  r 683
to braid hair, &c  684
to bray or pound  685
to bray as an Ass  686
the brain  r 687
the brain pan  r 688
the film of the brain-pan called Piamater  r 689
brain-sick, or mad  q 690
s brake, or fern brake, such as Bakers use  r 692
a Bramble-tree  r 561
a Barmbline [bird]  r 693
a brasill tree  r 694
a branch  r 636
a branch  r 866
candlestick
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a fire-brand</td>
<td>r 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a quench brand</td>
<td>r 696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brand iron</td>
<td>r 697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to brandish</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bran</td>
<td>r 699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>r 700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brave, or gallant</td>
<td>q 701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brawne</td>
<td>r 702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a breach</td>
<td>r 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bread</td>
<td>r 704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the sweet-bread of</td>
<td>r 705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an hog &amp;c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to breake</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to break-fast</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to break out, as the</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>face doth with heat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bream [fish]</td>
<td>r 708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brest</td>
<td>r 709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brest-plate</td>
<td>r 710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brest-cloath</td>
<td>r 711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to breath</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to breath with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>difficulty, as the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asthmatick</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>breeches</td>
<td>r 714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to breed</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>breadth</td>
<td>r 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a breve, or writ</td>
<td>r 717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brevity</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to brew</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brewes</td>
<td>r 719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bribe</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brick</td>
<td>r 721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Bridegroom</td>
<td>p 722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bride</td>
<td>pf 723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Bride man</td>
<td>p 723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a bridge</td>
<td>r 724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the bridg of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nose</td>
<td>r 725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the bridge of a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musical Instrument</td>
<td>r 726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bridle</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Brie [fly]</td>
<td>r 728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brief</td>
<td>q 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brier</td>
<td>r 561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweet brier</td>
<td>r 729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Brigandine</td>
<td>r 730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Brigantine, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnace</td>
<td>r 731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bright</td>
<td>q 732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brim</td>
<td>r 733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brimstone</td>
<td>r 734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brine</td>
<td>r 735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bring</td>
<td>736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bring forth</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to bring up, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>educate</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the brink</td>
<td>733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briony [herb]</td>
<td>r 738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Bristle</td>
<td>r 739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brittle</td>
<td>tof 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>broad</td>
<td>q 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to broach a vessel</td>
<td>in 740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a broach or spit</td>
<td>r 741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brock</td>
<td>r 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to broider</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to broil</td>
<td>r 743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a broil or tumult</td>
<td>r 744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a broker, he that is</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a meane of bargaining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>between two parties</td>
<td>P 745</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a broker, or seller of old clothes
a brooch or ouch
a brood
a brook
brooklime (herb)
a broom
Butchers broom (herb)
broth
a Brothel or Stews
a brother v, inred
a brow
the space betweene the brows
brown
to browse
brumal
a brunt
a bruit or report
to bruise
a brush
a Painters brush
a brush of bristle to cleanse pots
brush-wood
a brute creature
a Brut (fish)
a bubble
a Buck
buck-wheat
a bucket
to buck cloaths
a buckle
a buckler
buckram
a bud
budge (a fur)
a budget
a buffal (beast)
to buffet
a bugle
buggery
Buglossa (herb)
to build
the bulk of the body
a bull
the popes Bull
a bullace tree
a bullet
bullion
a bulrush
a bulwark
a bullfinch
to bumbast
a bunch on the back
a bunch or handful
a bundle
a bung of a barrel
a bung hole
to bungle
a bun
a bunting [bird]
a burden or load
the burden of a song
a burganet
to burgen
a Burgess
a burgh
burglary r 801
burly q 802
to bury
solemnities at r 803 burials
to burle cloth
248 to burne
to burnish
906 Burnet [herb]
r 807 a bur
r 808 a burrow or den
r 809 to burst
703 a burstness,
disease
sli 703 a bush
r 810 a bush of hair
r 811 a bushel (measure)
q 812 busie
r 813 a busie-body p tab 813
a bush
r 814 a busk
r 815 a buskin
to buss or kiss
816 a bastard
r 817 but
seg but if
sig but yet
sog a butcher
r 818 a butler p 819
r 820 a but (vessel)
821 a but to shoot at
butter
r 822 butterbur (herb)
r 823 a butterfly
r 824 a butterflower
r 825 a buttock r 270
a button
r 826

C before A

Cabala, the Jews Tradition cabala
r 831 a cabanet
r 832 Cabarick (herb)
833 a cabin in a ship
r 834 a cable-robe
r 835 a cackrel (fish)
to cackle
836 cachinnation
37 smir a cage
r 838 cadency
r 839 cadmites, a stone
a caitise p 840
r 841 a cake
r 842 a calamari, fish
caladrus, a fish
calamanco, stuff
calamint, herb
calamity r 79
calaxias, stone
to calcine 844
a caliver [gun] r 845
a calender r 140
to caley nu 846
a calf r 847
the calf of the leg r 848
to call 849
callidity r 850
calico linnen r 851
callous q 702
calm q 852
calumny r 349
a cal-trap, iron
pricks to spoil the
enemies horse 853
calves-snout (herb) r 854
cambrick (linnen) r 855
a Camel r 856
a Camelion r 857
a Cammoke r 858
camomile r 859
a camp r 860
a campania r 861
campshire r 862
I can ab 14
to cancel 15
a candidate r 863
to candy 864
a candle r 865
a candle-stick sol 865
a candlestick called a branch
a cane, or reed r 867
a canker-worme r 868
a canker (sore) r 869
to canker, or rust canicular q 550
a can to drink in r 871
a Canary bird r 872
a canibal taz 873
the cannel bone sle 874
a canon (gun) r 875
a Canon, or rule r 876
to Canonize, or make a Saint nu 877
a cantle, or piece
Canterbury bells r 879
Cantharias (a gem) canvas r 880
to canvasse a matter 881
a cap r 882
capable q 883
a cape or bay 357
a cape of a garment r 884
to caper 885
to caperate 886
a caper tree r 887
a Caper, or free-booter p 640
capital q 479
a Capital letter, smi 888
to capitulate 277
capite land, held immediately from the Crown r 889
a capon r 890
capnomancy serc 891
Capriscus [fish]
a captain p 892
captious slu 893
a captive r 894
to carbonado 1173 r 895
Caraway
a Carbine [gun] 951
a carbuncle [gem] r 896
a carbuncle [sore] r 897
a carcass r 898
to card wool 899
a card to play with r 900
the trump card r 901
Cardamomum
a Cardinal p 902
a Carcanet r 903
care r 904
a carm or carpy-tree r 905
Cardisce [a stone] r 906
to cark 904
to carminate 899
a carp [fish] r 907
carnation colour q 908
carnosity r 909
to carol 910
to carp 893
a carpenter p 911
a carpet r 912
a carrion r 898
a carneol [herb] r 913
a carreer r 914
to carry 446
a carret r 915
yellow carret r 916
da cart r 917
cart harness r 918
to carve or grave 919
to carve meat 920
a carvel [ship] r 921
a case to put a thing in r 922
a case or matter r 923
a casement r 924
to cashier dif 374
a cask or vessel r 925
a casket r 831
Cassia
a cassock r 926
to cast or fling 927
to cast the young 16
to cast or vomit 928
a castle r 929
castigation r 930
to castrate r 931
a casualty r 932
a catalogue r 533
a cataplasme r 933
a cataract r 934
a catarrhe r 935
to catch 936
a catch-pole p 937
a catamite p778
da cater of victuals tex 938
to catechise 939
a caterpillar r 940
a cathedral r 941
a catholick p 942
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a cat</td>
<td>r 943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cats-tail, a long round thing growing on nut-trees</td>
<td>r 944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cats-tail, or water-touch, an herb</td>
<td>r 945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catoptrimancy</td>
<td>serc 946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a caudle</td>
<td>r 947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cave or cavern</td>
<td>r 948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a caveat</td>
<td>r 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caught</td>
<td>b 936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cavil</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cauldron</td>
<td>r 949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a caul or kel</td>
<td>r 950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a carbine [gun]</td>
<td>r 951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caviare</td>
<td>r 952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cause</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cause, or case in Law</td>
<td>r 923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a causey</td>
<td>r 954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a caution</td>
<td>r 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cauterize</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cease</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to celebrate</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celendine</td>
<td>r 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>celerity</td>
<td>r 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>celestial</td>
<td>q 957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cell</td>
<td>r 958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cellar</td>
<td>r 959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>celsitude</td>
<td>r 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cedar-tree</td>
<td>r 960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cement</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a censer</td>
<td>rom r 962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to censure</td>
<td>963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century (herb)</td>
<td>r 964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a centre</td>
<td>r 965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a century</td>
<td>100 r 966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a ceremony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certain or sure</td>
<td>q 280 sug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a certain thing or person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to certifie or inform</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerrus, a tree</td>
<td>r 967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerrus, a fish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cesse, or tax</td>
<td>968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cespitate</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cestern</td>
<td>r 970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C before H**

To chafe or fret 971

To chafe or rub with the hands 972

To chafe or heat 146

a chafing-dish tom 846

chaff 973

To chaffer or trade 974

a chain 975

a chaire r 1098

To challenge to fight 976

To challenge or lay claim 977

a challice 978

chalk 979

a chamber 980

a chamberlin p 981
a chamber-fellow
a chamber pot
chamblet (stuff)
chalcites, a stone
chalcophonos, a stone
a chaldron, measure
to champ
a champion
chammois, skin
a Chancellor, or Judge in the Chancery
a Chancellor, an officer in a Bishops Court
a channel
to chance
a chancel of a Church
a chandler
to change
to chant
a chap
the chaps
a chappel
a chaplet
a chapman
a chapiter
a chaplet
a chapter
charcoal
character
a chare or business
Charles-wain [stars]
a charnel-house
a charter
to charge or command
charges or costs
to lay ones charge
a charger or great platter
to charge an enemy
chary
a charriot
charitie
a charm
to chase or pursue
chaste
to chastise
a chair
chastweed (herb)
to chat
chattels
to chaw or chew
cheape
to check
a checker
to cheat
a cheek
the cheekbone
the cheekteeth
cheerfull
good chear
cheese
a cheese presse
cheese rennet [herb]
a cheese-cake
chiese
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page or Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a chieftain</td>
<td>p 892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cherry tree</td>
<td>r 1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cherish</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cherm butter</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chervil [herb]</td>
<td>r 1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheslip [worm]</td>
<td>r 1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chess [a game]</td>
<td>r 1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chest</td>
<td>r 1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chestnut (tree)</td>
<td>r 1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheviril, or tawed leather</td>
<td>r 1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to chew</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelonia, a stone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chelidonia (a gem)</td>
<td>r 1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chibbol</td>
<td>r 1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chicken</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to chide</td>
<td>r 568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chilblain</td>
<td>r 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a child</td>
<td>q 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to chime bells</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chimney</td>
<td>r 1034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chimera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chin</td>
<td>r 1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the chine</td>
<td>r 1036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the chin cough</td>
<td>r 1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chink</td>
<td>r 991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chip</td>
<td>r 1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to chirp</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chirograph</td>
<td>r 1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chiromancy</td>
<td>serc 1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chirurgion</td>
<td>p 1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chisel</td>
<td>r 1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chit</td>
<td>r 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chitterling</td>
<td>r 1044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chivalry</td>
<td>r 1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a choice</td>
<td>r 1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to choak</td>
<td>1047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choakweed</td>
<td>r 1048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choler</td>
<td>r 1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to choose</td>
<td>1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to chop</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to chop or change</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chopping knife</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the chorus</td>
<td>r 1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chough (bird)</td>
<td>r 1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to christen or baptize</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Christian</td>
<td>p 1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chronicle</td>
<td>r 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chronology</td>
<td>term r 1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysanthemnon (herb)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysocolla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chrysophrasus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a church or temple</td>
<td>1055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a church or congregation of Christians</td>
<td>r 1056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a church-yard</td>
<td>r 1057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>churlish</td>
<td>q 1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the chyle</td>
<td>r 1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C before I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A cich pease</td>
<td>r 1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cicory (herb)</td>
<td>r 1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to circurate</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cider (a drink)  
Cilleri wrought on the heads of pillars  
A cimbal  
Cinnamon  
Cinnaris (herb)  
Cinquer or five  
A cipher  
A circle  
A circle about the Moon  
A circuit  
To circumcise  
A circumference  
Circumlocution  
To circumscribe  
Circumspect or wary  
A circumstance  
To circumvent  
A paire of cisers  
To cite or summon  
A citizen  
A citron tree  
A cittern  
Civet  
Cives herbs  
Civil or modest  
A cittadel

**C before L**

to clack with the tongue  
a clack of a mill  
to claime  
Clammy  
to clamber or climbe  
Clamour  
to clap  
The clapper of a bel  
Claret wine  
Claricords a musicall Instrument  
a clerke  
to clash  
a claspe  
The classis  
to clatter  
to claudicate  
a clause  
a claw  
a clawback or flatterer  
Clay  
Potters clay  
Clean  
to cleare  
Clearnesse of voice  
to cleave or cut asunder  
to cleave unto or adhere
clemency

to clepe or call
the clergy
a clew
a client
a clift in a rock
a climate
climactericall
to climbe
to clinch a naile
to cling
to clip or sheare
to clip or embrace
a clister
a clock
to clock as a hen
a clock of a
stocking
a clod
a clog
to cloy or glut
a cloyster
a cloak
a cloak which hath
a hood
a cloake over a
gowne
a cloak bag
to close or end
to close or shut
a closet
a cloath
a table-cloth
cloaths or
Apparell
to clotter

a clotbur
cloven, v cleave
a clove
a clove of garlick
a cloud
a clout
a clownne
a club
a clustey
to clutter

C before O

a coach
to coacervate
coaction
coadjutor
to coagulate
a coape (robe)
a coast
a coate
a sleevelses coate
a wastcoate
a coate or cottage
a cobiron
a cobbler
a cobbnet
a cobweb
a cockall
a cock
a cockscomb
cockstone [a gem]
a cock of hay &c
a cock for water
a weather cock
a cockatrice
cochinel
cocket a scale of the custome house
a cockboate
cockleweed
a cocke fish
a cod of a pease
a cod [of a man]
a cod-piece
coetanes
coffa a drink
a coffer
a coffin
to cog
a cog [in a mil]
to cogitate
a cognisance or badge
cognisance or knowledge
to cognominate
a coheire
to cohere or agree
a coife
a coite [to play with]
a coker
a colander
cold
a cole
a burning or live coal
a seacole
Pitcole
charcole
a coelerake
da col [of a ring]
colewort
a collar
da colemouse [bird]
da horse-coller
da dogs-coller
collarall
a collation or banquet
a collation or conference
a colleague
to collect
a colledge
the collick
to collimate
collision
a colloquy
to colloquacy
colloquintida
to collocate
colluctation
colly or foot
a collop
collision or deceit
collosse
a colonell
a colour
a counterfeit colour
colts-foot [herb]
a colt
a column
columbine
to combate
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a comb</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a curry-comb</td>
<td>1202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a honey comb</td>
<td>1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to combine</td>
<td>1204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to comber</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>combustion or tumult</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to come</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to come to passe</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a comedy</td>
<td>1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a comet</td>
<td>1207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a comfit</td>
<td>1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comfry (herb)</td>
<td>1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to comfort</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to command</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to commemorate</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to commence an action</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>against one</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to commence or proceed</td>
<td>1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to a university degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to commend or praise</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to commend or praise</td>
<td>1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send salutations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a commentary</td>
<td>1213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commerce</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to commiserate or pity</td>
<td>1214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a commination</td>
<td>1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Commissary</td>
<td>1216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a commission</td>
<td>1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to commit or do</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to commit in trust</td>
<td>1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a commodity or ware</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a commodity or profit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the common people</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a commonwealth</td>
<td>1221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common or usual</td>
<td>1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common</td>
<td>1223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a commoration</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a commotion</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to commune or talk</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to communicate or impart</td>
<td>1224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Communion or Lords Supper</td>
<td>1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to compact</td>
<td>1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a company</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to compare</td>
<td>1227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in comparison of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to compass</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an Instrument called the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compassion or pity</td>
<td>1214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to compel</td>
<td>1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a compeer</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a compendium</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to compensate</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to completerorinate</td>
<td>1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>competent</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a competitor</td>
<td>1231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to compile</td>
<td>1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to complain or accuse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to complain or lament</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to complement complete</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or perfect</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a complexion</td>
<td>1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a complice or partaker</td>
<td>1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to compose or compile</td>
<td>1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to make agreement</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to compound or mix</td>
<td>1236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to comprehend</td>
<td>1237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to comprimize or stand to arbitration</td>
<td>1238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to comprise</td>
<td>1236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to compt communction</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comrade</td>
<td>p 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concave or hollow</td>
<td>q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conceal</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conceive or imagine</td>
<td>1163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conceive a child</td>
<td>1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to concerne</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concerning</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to concinnate</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concise or brief</td>
<td>q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the concision</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conclude or end</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conclude or infer</td>
<td>1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to concoct</td>
<td>1243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concord</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to concorporate</td>
<td>con</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to concurre or agree</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Concubine</td>
<td>pf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concupiscence</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to condemn</td>
<td>1246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to condescend or yeild to</td>
<td>1247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condigne or worthy</td>
<td>q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condite or conceive</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a condition</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to console</td>
<td>con</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calendine (herbe)</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conduct</td>
<td>1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a conduit</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a confection or composition</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a confectioner or Comfit-maker</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confederate</td>
<td>con</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confer or bestow</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confer or discourse</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confer or compare</td>
<td>1227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confesse</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confide or trust</td>
<td>1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confident or bold</td>
<td>q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confine</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conferme</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confiscate</td>
<td>1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a confit or confect</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conflict</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conform</td>
<td>1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confound</td>
<td>1258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confusion</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to confute</td>
<td>1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a congey</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to congeale or freise</td>
<td>1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>costive</td>
<td>q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to congeale or coagulate</td>
<td>1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a conger (fish)</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to congratulate</td>
<td>1264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to congregate</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>congruous</td>
<td>q 1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cony</td>
<td>r 1266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conjecture</td>
<td>1266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conjugate</td>
<td>1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conjoyne</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conjure or</td>
<td>1284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conspire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conjure a spirit</td>
<td>1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a connexion</td>
<td>r 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to connive</td>
<td>1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conne or study</td>
<td>1271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conquer</td>
<td>1272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consanguinity or</td>
<td>r 1273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kinne by blood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conscience</td>
<td>r 1274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to consecrate</td>
<td>1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to consent</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a consequence</td>
<td>r 1276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conserve or</td>
<td>1277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to consider</td>
<td>1278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to consist</td>
<td>1279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conspicuous</td>
<td>q 1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consolation</td>
<td>r 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to consolidate</td>
<td>1281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a consonant</td>
<td>r 1282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a consort or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harmony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a consort or</td>
<td>r 1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>companion</td>
<td>p 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conspire</td>
<td>1284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Constable</td>
<td>p 1285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constancy</td>
<td>r 1286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a constellation</td>
<td>r 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to constitute or</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constitution of the</td>
<td>r 1287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>body or Crasis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to constrain</td>
<td>1138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to construe</td>
<td>1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to consult</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to consume</td>
<td>1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to consummate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a contagion</td>
<td>r 1291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to contain</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to contemne or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>despise</td>
<td>1293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to contemplate</td>
<td>1294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to contend</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to content</td>
<td>1296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to contest</td>
<td>1297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the continent or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>main-land</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contingent</td>
<td>q 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to continue</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to contract or</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bargain</td>
<td>ant 508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to contradict</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contrary</td>
<td>q 1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to contribute</td>
<td>con 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contrition</td>
<td>r 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to contrive</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to controll</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a controversy</td>
<td>r 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contumely</td>
<td>r 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contumacy</td>
<td>r 1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to conveys</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to convene or</td>
<td>1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to convene or</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assemble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to converse</td>
<td>1305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
to convert
convexe
converse
convict or
convince
convocate
convulsion, a
disease
a Coney
a Cook
a cookold
to cool
a coop for Poultry
a Cooper
a cope [garment]
a copy
a copy-hold
copious
a copice, wood
copper
copperas
a Coral
a cord
cordial
a core wherein the
kernels lye
a cork tree
a cormorant
corne
standing corn
to corn with salt
a corn on the
toe
a Cornel tree
a corner
Cornet Instrument

a Coronel, v.
Colonel
a Coroner
corporal, v.
Body
corporation
a Corporation
to correct or
chastise
corps, v.
Carcass
to correct or mend
to correspond
corral
a corridor

to corrode, or fret,
or gnaw
to corrupt
corset
coruscant
cosmography
to cosen
a cosin
v.
Kindred
to cost,
Charges
costive
cottage, v.
coat
cotton
cotton thistle, an
herb
couch
a covenant
to cover
to cover as a horse
doeth a mare
to covet
to cough
a covy
a coulter of a plow
to counsel
a council or synod  r 1343
to count or reckon 254
a count or Earle p 1344
a countenance r 1345
a counter r 1346
to counterfeit 1347
to countermand ant 527
to counterpoise 266
a county or shire r 1348
the country r 1349
a couple 2

courage r 1350
a course, v. runne r 1426
course [as clothe &c] q 1351
a court r 1352
a court where Judges sit tam r 339
Courteous v. affable
a courtesy or favour r 1353
a courtesy or congy r 1269
a coule [Monkes hood] r 1354
a coul or tub r 1355
a cow rf 781
a coward p 1356
a cowslip [herb] r 1357
coy q 1358

C before R

a crab-tree r 1359
a crab [fish] r 1360

a crab-louse r 1361
to crack v. brag 607
to crack or break 703
to crackle 1362
a cracknel r 1363
a cradle r 1364
a cradle to burn coales in r 1365
craft r 850
craggy q 1366
to cramme 1367
the cramp r 1368
a cramp-fish r 1369
a crampiron r 1370
a crane [bird] r 1371
a crane [engine] r 1372
a cranny r 991
crazy or sickly q 1373
to crash with the teeth 1374
crasis r 1287
a cratch r 1375
to crave 306
craven or coward p 1356
the craw of a bird r 1376
to crawle 1377
a creas-fish r 1378
to creake [as a doore] 1379
creame r 1380
to create 1381
to credit 1218
a creek r 1382
to creep 1377
Cressant  q 321
Cresses (herb)  r 1383
a crest  r 1384
a Crevis (fish)  r 1385
a crib  r 1375
the crick [a disease]  r 1386
a Cricket [animal]  r 1387
to cry or weep  1388
to cry aloud, v.  
Clamour  r 1085
a crime  r 569
a cripple  p 1095
Crimson colour  r 1389
to crisp  1390
a Critick  p 1391
a Crocodile  r 1392
to crooke  1393
crooked  q 1394
the crop of a  
bird  r 1376
to crop off  755
to crosse  1395
a crosscloth  r 1396
a cross-bow  r 665
a crosier staff  r 1397
a crotchet  r 1398
to crouch, v.  bow  495
to crowd  1399
a Crow (bird)  r 1400
Crowtoes (herb)  r 1401
a crown  r 1402
the crowne of the head  r 1403
the Crowner or Coroner  p 1330

a crucible  r 1404
to crucifie  1405
crude  q 1406
cruel  q 1407
a crum  r 1408
crump  q 1304
a crupper  r 1409
a cruse  r 1410
to crush  1399
a crust  r 1411
a crutch  r 1412

C before U

A Cube  r 1413
a cubit  r 1414
a cucking stool  r 1415
Cuckoe-pintle, (herbe)  r 1416
a Cuckold  p 1310
a Cuckoe (bird)  r 1417
a cudgel  r 1418
the cud  r 1419
cuffs  r 1420
to cuff, v.  buffet  776
culinary  q 1421
culpable  q 569
to cull or choose  1046
culture  r 1422
a Culver (bird)  r 1423
a Culvering, Ordnance  r 1424
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cummin (herb)</td>
<td>1452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cumber</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cunning</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cup</td>
<td>r 1425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cupbord</td>
<td>r 1426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cupbord cloth</td>
<td>r 1427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cupping-glasse</td>
<td>r 1428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Curate</td>
<td>p 1429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to curb</td>
<td>r 1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curd</td>
<td>r 1431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cure</td>
<td>r 1432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Curesseir</td>
<td>p 1433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curiosity</td>
<td>r 1434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to curle</td>
<td>1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Curlew (bird)</td>
<td>r 1435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currant</td>
<td>q 1436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cur dog</td>
<td>r 1437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cur fish</td>
<td>r 1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currants, small grapes</td>
<td>r 1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a current or stream</td>
<td>1446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to curry</td>
<td>1440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to curse</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curst or cruel</td>
<td>q 1407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a curtain</td>
<td>r 1441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Curtezan</td>
<td>pf 1442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to curtol, abreviate</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cushion</td>
<td>r 1443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a custard</td>
<td>r 1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>custody</td>
<td>r 1277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to custom</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>custom or toll</td>
<td>r 1445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a customer or buyer</td>
<td>p 657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Curtle</td>
<td>trz p 1446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cut</td>
<td>1447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cuttle fish</td>
<td>r 1448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cypress tree</td>
<td>r 1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field Cypress</td>
<td>r 1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(herb)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Cylinder</td>
<td>r 1451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cummin (herb)</td>
<td>r 1452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D before A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To dabble</td>
<td>1453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Dace fish</td>
<td>r 1454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a dad, Table of Kindred</td>
<td>1455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Daffadil</td>
<td>r 1455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dag or dew</td>
<td>r 1456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a dagger</td>
<td>r 1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to daigne</td>
<td>1458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a dainty</td>
<td>r 1459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a dairy</td>
<td>tam r 1460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a daisy</td>
<td>r 1461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Daker-hen</td>
<td>r 1462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a dale</td>
<td>r 1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to dally</td>
<td>1464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a dame</td>
<td>pf 1465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a dam or mother v. Kindred</td>
<td>1466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to damp up</td>
<td>1466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>damage</td>
<td>r 1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>damask linnen</td>
<td>r 1468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a damask prune tree</td>
<td>r 1469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
to damne 1246
a damsel pf 1470
a damson (tree) 1469
a dampe r 1471
to dandle 1472
dandruff r 1473
danger r 1474
daple (colour) r 1475
to dare or be bold
dark q 1476
a darling r 1477
darnell a weed r 1478
a dart r 1479
a dastard p 1356
a date (tree) r 1480
a date or time of writing r 1054
a Daughter v. Kindred

to daunce 1481
to daunt 2

to dawb 1482
a daw brid r 1483
the dawning of the day ni r 1484
a day r 1484
a holy day, a festival tan r 1016
a workyday tan 1485

Note the days of the week are reckoned by 1,2,3 &c calling Sunday the first day.
to dazle 1486

d to debate 1301
to debilitating nu 1493
deboyst q 1494
a debtor p 1495
the decalogue r 10, 527
to decay 1496
to decease, v die 1566
to deceive 477
decent, v. Comly
to decide or determin 1497
a deck of a ship r 1498
to deck or adorn 72
to declame 1499
to declare 1500
to decline 1501
dclivity r 1502
to decoct 1503
decorum, v. Comly
to decrease 1496
to decree or appoint 235

D before E

A Decon p 1487
deafe q 1488
to deale 1489
da deane p 1490
deare q 1491
a death or famin r 1492
death, v, die 1566
to debate 1301
to debilitating nu 1493
deboyst q 1494
a debtor p 1495
the decalogue r 10, 527
to decay 1496
to decease, v die 1566
to deceive 477
decent, v. Comly
to decide or determin 1497
a deck of a ship r 1498
to deck or adorn 72
to declame 1499
to declare 1500
to decline 1501
dclivity r 1502
to decoct 1503
decorum, v. Comly
to decrease 1496
to decree or appoint 235
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>decrepit</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to dedicate</td>
<td>1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to deduct or subtract</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a deed or fact</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a deed in Law</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to deem or think</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deep</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Deer</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a fallow deer</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to deface</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defalk or abate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defame</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defeat</td>
<td>1272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a defect</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defend</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defer or delay</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defie</td>
<td>1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defile</td>
<td>1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to define</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defloure</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defray</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to defraud</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deft or neat</td>
<td>1514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to degenerate</td>
<td>1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to degrade</td>
<td>1516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a degree</td>
<td>1516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to dehort</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to eject or cast downne</td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Deity</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to delay</td>
<td>1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to delegate</td>
<td>1517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to deliberate</td>
<td>1518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delicate or curious</td>
<td>1434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to delight</td>
<td>1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to delineate</td>
<td>1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a delinquent</td>
<td>1521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to deliver or give up</td>
<td>1522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to deliver or save from</td>
<td>1277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to delude or mock</td>
<td>1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to delve or dig</td>
<td>1524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a deluge</td>
<td>1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to demand</td>
<td>1526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demeanor, v.</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behave</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to demolish</td>
<td>1527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to demonstrate</td>
<td>1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demure</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to demur</td>
<td>1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to deny</td>
<td>1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a denison</td>
<td>1331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a den</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dendelion, or Preists crown (herb)</td>
<td>1531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to denominate</td>
<td>1165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to denounce</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to dent</td>
<td>1532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to depart</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to depart or die</td>
<td>1566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to depend</td>
<td>1533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to deplore</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to depopulate deportment,</td>
<td>1534</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
to depose 1535
to deprave 1333
to deprecate  u 1536
to deprive 1537
to depute 1538

Note, Pro in composition signifies, Deputy or Vice, or instead, as Protex and Vice-Chancellor

to deride 837
to derive 1539
to derogate 1540
to descant 1541
to descend 1542
to describe 1520
to descry or discover 503
a Desert or wildernesse  r 1543
to desert or forsake 1
to deserve 1248
to design or plot 1543
to desire 1544
to desist 1545
da desk  r 1546
desolate, v. alone b 146
to despair  no 1547
to despise 1293
destinie  r 1548
destitute, v. abandon 1
to destroy 1549
to detain  u 1292
to detect 503
to determin 1550
to deter, v. fright
to detest, v. abhor
to detract 1540
detriment  r 1467
to devide 1551
a devil  p 1552
Devils milk (herb)  r 1553
to devise 1554
devoire or duty  r 1555
to devote 1275
to devour 1556
the dew  r 1456
mill-dew  r 1557
a Dewlap of a beast  r 1558
dexterity

D before I

Diabetes, a disease 1559
a diadem  r 1402
a dialect  r 1560
a dial  r 1561
the pin of the dial  r 1562
a dialogue  r 1184
a diamond  r 51
a diary or journal
a die or dice  r 1563
Dictany (herb)  r 1564
to dictate 263
a Didopper  r 1565
to die the death 1566
to die colours 1567
diet  r 1568
to differ 1569
difficult q 1570
diffident dis 1218
to digest 1571
to dig 1524
dignity r 1572
to digress u 201
a dike r 1573
to dilapidate 1574
a dilemma
diligent q 1575
dill herb r 1576
a dimension r 1577
to diminish 1578
dimme q 1579
to dine 1580
a diocese r 1581
a diphtong r 1582
to dip 1583
dire q 386
to direct 1584
a dirge r 1585
dirt r 1586
to disappoint or fail expectation 1587
* Note dis in Composition commonly noteth separation or dislik, as, (distance or disregard) the marks whereof is (dis) set before its primitives, except some few here set down with primitive Characters.
to distill 1601
to distinguish 1602
to distract or make mad nu 690
to distract dis 381
to distresse or distress or distract or
misery 1603
r 79
to distribute 1489
to disturb 1205
a ditch r 1573
ditch-dock or sharp-dock r 1604
a ditty r 910
to dive under water 1605
divers or q 1569
diferent u 1306
to divert 1551
to divide pre 1267
to divine or foretell a Divine or
Theologue p 1606
Divine or heavenly q 957
to divorce 1607
diurnall q 1484
to divulge 573
dizzy or giddy q 1608

D before O

Docile q 1609
da dock herb r 1610
da dock where a ship is made r 1611
da Doctor p 1609
to dodge 1612
a dodkin r 1613
a doe, v. Buck rf 766
to do 47
a dog r 550
a dog fish r 1614
a dog louse r 1615
dog foot herb r 1616
dogstone herb r 1617
dogmatical q 1618
dolefull q 364
a dolt p 594
a Dolphin r 1619
domesticall q 18
dominion r 174
a Doome or Judgment r 335
a donative r 510
a dore r 1620
a two leave dore r 1621
a dormouse r 1622
a dorce fish r 1623
to dote 1624
double 2
a doublet  r 1625
to doubt  158
doughty  q 1556
a dove  r 1626
a Ring Dove  r 1627
a stock Dove  r 1628
Doun (feathers)  r 1629
Doun of flowers  &c  r 1630
Dowe  r 1631
right down, or perpendicular  q 1632
a going down, or declivity  r 1502
face downward, or prone  q 1633
a Dowry  r 1634

D before R

A Drab  pf 1442
Draft  r 1635
to drag  1636
a Dragon  r 1637
Dragonwort  r 1638
a Dray  r 1639
to drain  r 1640
a Drake  r 1641
a drake (gun)  r 1642
a linnen draper  tox  1643
a woollen draper  tox  1644
drapery Carvers work  r 1645
a draught in drinking  r 1646
the play of draughts  r 1647
to draw or drag  1636
to draw drink  1648
dread  r 1860
to dream  1649
dregs  r 1650
a dresse  r 1651
a dresser board  r 1652
a driblet or small summe  sino r 1653
dry  q 253
dry or thirsty  q 1654
a drift or design to drink  1655
to drip or drop  1656
a dripping-pan  ton 1656
to drive  1657
to drivel  1658
a droil or drudg  1659
a Dromedary  r 1660
a drone  r 1661
to drop  1656
the dropsie  r 1662
drosse  r 1663
to droop  1664
drowse  slu  1665
to drown  1666
to drudg  1659
a drum  r 1667
drunkenness  r 1668
D before U

To Dub or make a Knight
a dublet
a Ducket (coin)
a duck
a Fenduck or Morehen
ducks meat
to duck or dive
a dug
a Duke
a Dulcimer, musical Instrument
dull
dumb
dung
a dungeon
a dun colour
a dunse
durable
durt
duskie
dust
duty
a dwarf
to dwell
to dye
to dye colonrs

E before A

Each
eager, or sour
eager or vehement
to eane, or bring forth
an Eagle
an ear
the ear lap
an ear picker
ear wax
an ear of corn
an ear of a pot or handle
an Earwick
an Earle
early or betimes
to earn
earnest money
earnest or urgent
earnest or serious
earth
an earth nut
an earth quake
to ease
the east
Easter, the Feast
| to eate | 1705 |
| the eaves of an house | r 1706 |
| an ewe | rf 1707 |
| to ebbe | 1708 |
| ebriety | r 1668 |
| Ecclesiastical | q 1055 |
| an Eccho | r 1709 |
| an Ecclipse | r 1710 |
| an Eclogue | r 1711 |

**E before D**

| An Edge | r 1712 |
| to set the teeth on Edge | 1713 |
| an Edict or Law | r 1714 |
| an edifice | r 779 |
| an edition | r 1715 |
| to educate | 737 |

**E before E**

| To Eeke or lengthen | nu 1716 |
| an Eele fish | r 1717 |

**E before F**

| To effascinate or bewitch | 521 |
| to effect | 47 |
| effeminate | qf 873 |
| efficacy or energy | r 1718 |
| effusion | ex 1719 |
| an eft or evet | r 1720 |

**E before G**

| An Egg | r 1721 |
| a wind egge | r 1722 |
| the white of the egg | r 1723 |
| the yolk of an egg | r 1724 |
| the strain or tredle of an egg | r 1725 |
| an eg-shell | r 1726 |
| egantine | r 729 |
| egregious or excellent | q 1727 |
| egress | ex r 201 |
| an egret bird | r 1728 |

**E before I**

| To eject | ex 927 |
| eight | 8 |
| either of the two | sil |
| either or | set |
Elaborate

e late or proud
an Elbow
an elder tree
a elder or
presbyter

elder, v. old
to elect
elegant
an element
the element or
skye
an elephant
an elephants
trunke
to elevate
an elfe or
dwarfe
elencticall
elicampane
elixir
an elk beasts
an elle measure
an elme tree
eloquence
else or
elsewhere

An Embassador
to embellish
an embezill
ember, v. Cinders
an emblem
to embolden
to embrace
to embrew or
sprinkle
embrio
to embroider
an emmet
eminent
emroids or Piles
emperour
emphasis
to employ
to empty
an emrald stone
to emulate

To Enamell
to end
to endite
endive herb
to endure or last
to endure or suffer
an ell measure
an enemie
energy
to enervate or weaken
an engine
to engross (writing)
to engross (wares)
Enigma
to enjoy
enough
enormous
an ensign, v.
Banner
to ensue or follow
to entail
to enter
to enterprise
to entertain
entire
to entice
an entral, v.
Bowel
envy
to environ or surround
to enure

E before P

an Epicure
an epigram
an Epilepsy
an Epilogue

an Epistle
an epithite
an epitome

E before Q

To equal
equity
to equivocate

E before R

To eradicate
er long, or soon
to erect or raise
an eremit
an Ermin
an errand

E before S

To escape
to eschew
especially
to espy
an Esquire
to essay
essence
to establish
an estate
to esteem
### E before T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eternal</td>
<td>1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etesiae (winds so called)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an Ethnick</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etymologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E before U

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To evacuate</td>
<td>1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an evangelist</td>
<td>1778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Eucharist</td>
<td>1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to make even</td>
<td>1766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>even as</td>
<td>sad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the evening</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an event</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ever or always</td>
<td>sob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ever or at any time</td>
<td>sul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>every</td>
<td>sol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>every where</td>
<td>sam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>everlasting</td>
<td>1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an Evet</td>
<td>1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an evidence</td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evil</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Kings evil</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>english</td>
<td>1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to evince</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an Eunuch</td>
<td>1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an Ewe</td>
<td>1784</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E before X

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To exact</td>
<td>1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exact or perfect</td>
<td>q 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exalt</td>
<td>1738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to examine</td>
<td>1786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an example</td>
<td>1787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exceed</td>
<td>1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to excel</td>
<td>1727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to except</td>
<td>1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excess</td>
<td>1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exchange</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letters of exchange</td>
<td>r 1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excise</td>
<td>1791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exclaim</td>
<td>ex 1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exclude</td>
<td>ex 1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to excogitate</td>
<td>1554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an excrement</td>
<td>r 1678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to excruciate or torment</td>
<td>1792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an excursion</td>
<td>exr 1436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to excuse</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to execute or perform</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an Executioner</td>
<td>1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exempt or quit</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exercise</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to excite</td>
<td>1796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exhale</td>
<td>1797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exhaust</td>
<td>ex 1636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exhibit</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exhort</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exsiccate</td>
<td>nu 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an exigence</td>
<td>r 1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exile</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exorable</td>
<td>q 1536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exorbitant</td>
<td>ex q 1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an exorcist</td>
<td>p 1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expect</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an expedient</td>
<td>r 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expedite or dispatch</td>
<td>1594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expedite or hasten</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expel</td>
<td>ex 1657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expend experience</td>
<td>r 1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expiate</td>
<td>r 1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expire or dye</td>
<td>1566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expire or end</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exclaim</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to explode</td>
<td>ex 1804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an exploit</td>
<td>r 1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expose</td>
<td>ex 1806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expostulate</td>
<td>1807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expound or explaine</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to expresse</td>
<td>ex 1808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exprobate or upbraid</td>
<td>1809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exquisite or exact</td>
<td>q 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extant</td>
<td>ex 1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an extasie</td>
<td>r 1810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extemporary or sudden</td>
<td>q 1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to extend</td>
<td>1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to extenuate</td>
<td>1578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external</td>
<td>q 1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to extinguish</td>
<td>1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to extirpate</td>
<td>ex 1768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to extol</td>
<td>1738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to extort</td>
<td>1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to extract</td>
<td>ex 1636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extraordinary or unusual</td>
<td>extra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the extreme or utmost part</td>
<td>1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a thing</td>
<td>q 1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to exulcerate</td>
<td>1816</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E before Y**

- Eyebright (herb)  | r 1817 |
- an eye            | r 1818 |
- the eye-lid       | r 1819 |
- the Apple of the eye | r 232 |
- the corner of the eye | r 1820 |
- the Eye-web       | r 1821 |

**F before A**

- A Fable           | r 1822 |
- to fabricate or build | 779 |
- a face            | r 1345 |
- facete           | 1823  |
- facile           | q 1702 |
facinorous\n
q 1824

a fact or deed\n
r 47

a faction\n
r 1825

a factor\n
p 1826

a faculty\n
r 1827

to fade or decay\n
1496

a fagot\n
r 1828

to faile or\n
commit a fault\n
to faile or\n
1587

disappoint\n
to faine\n
1829

to faint\n
1830

faire\n
q 455

Faire or Mart\n
r 1831

a fairy\n
r 1832

Faith\n
r 485

faithfulness or\n
fidelity\n
r 1833

to fall\n
839

the falling\n
sicknesse\n
r 1834

a falchion\n
r 1835

a fallacy\n
r 477

a fallow deere\n
r 1507

fallow land\n
r 1836

false\n
q 1837

the falter or\n
stammer\n
r 1838

fame\n
r 757

a family\n
r 1839

to famish or starve\n
1840

a famine\n
1492

fanatick\n
q 690

a fan\n
r 1841

a wind fan for\n
corne\n
r 1842

the fancy\n
r 1843

to farce\n
1367

a fardell\n
r 792

a fardingall\n
r 1844

to farewell\n
1845

farr\n
procul

a farmer\n
p 1846

a farrier\n
r 1847

a fart\n
r 1848

a farthing\n
r 1849

to fascinate\n
521

to fasten\n
1850

to fast from\n
eating\n
212

fast or swift\n
q 1852

fastidious\n
q 1853

date\n
r 1548

a Father, v. Kinred\n
a fathom\n
r 1854

to fatigate\n
1855

fat\n
q 1856

a faucet\n
r 1857

a faulcon\n
r 1858

a fault\n
r 569

to favour\n
1859

to faune or\n
flatter\n
82

a Fawne\n
ten r 1506

F before E

Fealty\n
r 1833

to feare\n
1860
a feasant bird  r 1861
to feast 1016
a feate or  r 1805
exploit
a feather  r 1862
feature or shape  r 1850
a fee  r 1863
a fee farm  r 1315
feesimple  r 1864
feeble  q 1493
to feed  1865
to feed or eate  1705
to feele  1866
a feind  p 1552
felicity  r 590
fell or cruell  q 1407
to fell  nu 839
a felly of a cart  r 1867
a fellon  p 1868
a fellon on the  r 1869
finger
a fellow  p 34

Note, when a Word is Compounded with (fellow) as [fellow-labourer] the syllable [Con] must be set before it.

a felt hat  r 1870
a female  rf 1871
to fence or fortify  1872
to fence or defend  1509
a fenduck  rf 1671
fennell herb  r 1873
fennell giant or sagapen  r 1874

a fenn  r 1875
a feoffer p 1218
fenegreek  r 1876
ferne  r 692
a ferret  r 1877
a ferry boat  r 611
fertile  q 1878
fervent  q 846
a ferule  r 1879
festination  r 147
tan  r 1016
to fester
1880
to fetch
1881
fetches  r 1882
to fetter  1883
feud or hate  r 1884
a feaver  r 1885
feverfew  r 1886
feverwort  r 1887
few  q 1888
fickle  no 1286
a fiction  r 1829
a fiddle  r 1889
fidelity  r 1833

Fie ! vab !
a field  r 1890
a field-fare bird  r 1891
a figtree  r 1892
figwort  r 1893
fierce  q 1894
1895
to fiest
to fight 1200

to figure 1850
a filburd tree  r 1896
to filtch 1745
a file r 1897
filial, v. son in the Table of Kin
to fill 1898
a fillett r 1899
to fillip 1900
Fillip and Cheyney a stuffe r 1901
a filme r 1902
filth r 1903
finall or ending q 1096
a Finch bird r 1904
to find 1905
to find out or invent 1554
to fine or mulct 163
to fine or refine nu 1906
fine or neat q 1514
a finger r 1907
*Note the fingers are reckon’d beginning at the thumb the 1
finger, &c
finger-fern r 1908
to finish 1096
a fenne r 1909
firm q 280
fire r 1910
a firkin r 1911
the Firmament r 1715
a frrr tree r 1912
first +1
a fish r 1913
fishing rod r 1914

a fishing line r 1915
a fishing hook r 1916
a fish scale r 1917
a fist r 1918
a fistula r 1919
fitches r 1882
fit q 241
a fit of sickness r 1920
to fix 1851

F before L

A Flag r 1921
flags or sedge r 1922
flagitious q 1824
a flagon r 1923
a flayle r 1923
flagrant q 248
a flake of snow &c r 1924
a flame, v. blaze r 574
the flank r 1925
flannell r 1926
a flap r 1927
to flash or lighten 1928
a flasket r 1929
flat 1930
to flatter 82
a flaw, v. crack
flax r 1931
a flax sinth r 1932
a flea r 1933
fleawort r 1934
to flea the skin ex 1935
flower of meale
flower fish
flute
fluxe
Bloody flux
foe
fodder, v. feed
fog
foile to a Jewell
foine or stab
foist or pinnate
to foist or steal
fole or colt
to fold
folly
to follow
to fome
to foment
font
food, v. Feed
foole
foole to a Prince
foord
foot
footstep
fop
for (the preposition)
for (because)
for all that, or
notwithstanding
forbear, v.
abstain
to forbid

to force

to forecast

*Note when [fore] is compounded with a word the syllable pre must be prefixed to its primitive.

a forhead

to forfeit

da forge for a smith

to forge, vid.

Counterfeit

to forget

to forgive

a forke

a pich-fork

forlorn

a form of figure

an Essential form

fornication

to forage, v.

Feed

a forreiner, v.

Alien

a forrest

to forsake

for sooth or truly

to forsweare or perjure

a fort

forth or out

and so forth

forthwith, v. Anon

fortitude

a fortop

fortune

forward

to foster

foule

da fowle or brid

to found, v.

Bottome

to founder a horse

da fountain

foure

a fourm to sit on

da fox

fox taile herb

a fracture, v. break

a fragment, v. Bit

fragrant

fraile, v. break

the Frait payd for passage

a frame

a franchise

frank or bountifull

frankincense tree

fraternal or brotherly

fraud

a freckle

to free or enfranchise

free or ingenuuous

a friend

frenzy

to frequent

to freese

fresh

to fret

frication
Friday 46, 1484
a frier p 2002
friese Cloth r 2003
a Frigat r 2008
to fright 97
a fringe r 2004
to frisle 1390
a fritter r 2005
frivolous q 2006
from or from u
a frock r 2007
a frigat ship r 2008
a frog r 2009
a froise r 2010
frolick q 117
from u
a front of an Army r 2011
a front or r 2012
frontispice
a frontlet r 2013
froth r 1967
froward q 2014
to frown 886
to fructify 2015
frugal q 2016
fruit r 2015
frumenty r 2017
to frump or mock 1523
to frustrate nu 2006
to fry 2033

F before U
A Fugitive up 1436
full q 2018
to full Cloth 2019
fullers Earth r 2020
fulsome q 2021
a fume or vapour r 2022
fumitory herb r 2023
the fundament r 271
a function r 2024
a funnel r 2025
funerall Rites r 804
to furbush 806
furre r 2026
furious 2027
a furlong r 2028
a furnace r 2029
to furnish 2030
a furrow r 2031
furthermore sur
fustian r 2032
future g 437
to fry 2033

G before A
A Gabell taxe r 968
to gad 2034
a gadbee r 1942
a gad of steel r 2035
a gage r 2036
to gaggle tim 2037
to gag 2038
gay q 701
to gaine 74
a gaile tree or mircus

to gainsay

galangal

a galloche or galloshoe

a gale of wind, v. Blast

the gall

a gall nut

a gallimagery

to gall the skin

gallant

a gallery

a close gallery

a gally

a gally pot

a gallon ship

a gallon measure

to gallop

a gallow

a gambal play

a game

a gammot or incision knife

a gammon of Bacon

a gander

a ganet bird

a gangrene

a gantlet

to gape

garbage, v. Bowels

to garble or

purify

to gard, v. defend

a gard or hem

a garden

to gargle

a garland, v. Chaplet

garlick

to garnish or adorn

a garret

a garrison

garaulity

a garter

to gash or cut

to gaspe

a gate

to gather

gaudy or excessive gay

to gaule the skin

to gaze

to geere

G before E

Geere, v. matter or thing

to geld

gelly, v. jelly

a gem

a genealogy

a gender

generall

the generall of an army

nu 1906

P 2073
a generation or lineage r 176

generous, v. bounty q 500
genius r 2074
the genital or privy members r 2075
gentiaall herb r 2076
a gentil, v. Magot r 2077
gentle or mild q 120
a gentleman p 2078

geography tuz 1699
genus r 2079
germane q 2080
germander herb r 2081
to gesse 1267
gesture behave 478
to get 45
to get with child, v. beget 475
gews a colour q 2082

a gewgaw, v. bable r 344

a Ghost or Spirit p 2083
a giant p 2084

a gibbet, v. gallowes r 2052
to gibe, v. mock 1523

a giblet r 2085
giddy q 1608

a gift, v. give r 510

a gigge 2086
to giggle, v. laugh 837
to gild, v. gold 2127

a gild or company incorporate r 1331

a gill of a fish r 2087
a gilly flower r 2088
a winter gilly flower r 2089
a gilthead fish r 2090
a gimlet r 2091
a gin r 2092
ginger r 2093
a ginniting tree r 2094
to gingle 2095

a gipsy r 2096
to gird 2097

a girl; pf 674
to girk, v. grine 2098

a girth for a horse r 2099
a gittern r 2100
gith herb r 2101
gives, v. fetter 1883
to give or bestow 510

a new years gift r 2102
to give eare, vid. Hearken 309
to give up, v. yeil 1247

G before L

Glad 117

a glasse r 2103

a looking glasse, v. mirror r 2104

the glasse of a colour r 2105

a glane, v. ganeling r 2106
to glaunce or flip over with the eye 2107

to gleane 2108
a glebe  r 1117
to glide, v. slide  2109
glimering  r 2110
to glitter, v. shine  1335
glister, v. clister  r 1113
glister pipe  tom 1113
globe  r 2111
to gloryfy  2112
to gloss or flatter  82
gloss or exposition  r 1288
glove  r 2113
to glow as a cole  2114
glow worm  r 2115
 glue  r 2116
to glutinate, v. glue  2116
to glut  2117
 gnat  r 2118
 gnat-snapper  r 2119
 to gnaw  1332
 gnomon  r 1562
goad  r 2120
goale at foot ball  r 2121
goale, v. jaile  r 2122
goate  r 2123
goobbet, v. bit  1425
gooblet, v. cap  1425
gobling  r 1832
godwit bird  r 2124
God  306
God-father  2125
go to som
to goe  201
goggle-eyed  q 2126
golden knap  r 825
gold  r 2127
gold fine  r 2128
gold smith  tut 2127
gold finch  r 2129
good  q 502
goosberry tree  r 2131
gory or corrupt  bloud  r 2132
gorget  r 2133
gorgeous  q 701
to gormandize or glut  2117
the Gospel  r 1778
a gossip  p 34
gozling herb  r 2134
to governe or rule  174
a gourd herb  r 2135
the gout  r 2136
gow herb  2137
a gowne  r 2138
grace  2139
grace of God herb  r 2140
gradation
a graduate, vid. degree  q 1516
to grafte  2141
gray  q 2142
gray eyed  q 2143
a gray hound  q 2144
graine colour r 2145
all manner of graine a grain weight r 2146
the art of grammar tem 888
a grandfather v. Kin
to grant or give 510
to grant or allow 96
a grape tree or vine r 2147
to grapple 2148
grasse r 2149
a grasse hopper r 2150
a grater 2151
a grate of Iron or wood 2152
to gratulate 1264
gratitude r 2153
to gratify, v. benefit
gratis or freely t 2139
to grave or ingrave 919
grave or serious q 1698
gravel r 2154
a grave, v. bury
gravity, v. heavy r 2155
to grant or allow 96
grease r 1856
great q 530
how great sap
a gridiron r 2156
greedinesse r 2157
a green finch r 2158
a griffin r 2159
greene q 2160
to greet or salute 2161
to greeve 364
to gripe 2148
grim or grisly q 2162
to grind 2163
a grindstone surc 2163
a gristle r 2164
to grin as a dog 2165
a grin or gin 2092
a grocer tox 264
groan stuff r 2169
a grone r 2166
a groome p 2167
the groine r 2168
groan stuff r 2169
to grope 2170
grosse or Burley q 802
a great r 2171
a grove r 2172
groveling or lying upon the face, v. prone 1633
the ground, v. Bottome 1454
a groundling or dacer the ground worke or foundation, v. Basis 1633
groundsill herb r 2173
to grow r 2174
a grub worm r 2175
to grub up ex 1768
to grudg or murmur 2176
gruell or pottage r 751
grummel herb 2177
to grount as an hog 2178
a gudgeon r 2179
a guerdon, vid. reward r 2180
a guest p 2181
to guide 1252
a guide r 1331
guilty q 2423
guild or fraud r 477
a guise, v. fashion or custom r 40
a gulfe r 2182
the gullet r 2183
a gull bird r 2184
the gum of trees r 2185
a gun 278
a pot gun r 2186
gun shot 2187
gun powder r 2188
the master gunner
or master of the
ordnance sarc 278
a gunnard fish r 2189
to gush out
the bowell gut r 2190
the stomacke gut r 2191
the blind gut r 2192
the hungry gut r 2193
the great gut colon r 2194
the small gut r 2195
the long gut or
arse gut r 2196
a gutter r 989
a gutter tile r 2197
haberdin or stockfish r 2200
An habergion r 2201
a scollers habit r 2202
an habit of the
mind r 2203
an habitation r 1685
to hacke 2204
a hackny man or
horse r 2205
hadock fish r 2206
a haft of a knife r 2207
a hagge pf 521
a hagges pudding r 2208
hay r 2209
a haye or conies net r 2210
a hayfer or
heifer rf ten 781
to haile 2211
haile, v. salute 2161
haiire r 2212
a haiire cloath r 2213
a hair lace, v. fillet 21
a hake fish r 2214
to hale, v. to drag 1636
a halbert r 2215
a hallibut fish r 2216
halfe
a hall r 2217
to hollow 2286
to hallow or shout 2218
hallucinate, v. erre 2218
a halser for a ship r 2219
to halt 1059
a halter r 1320
the ham r 2220

H before A

a haberdasher of
small wares p 2198
a haberdasher
of hats tox 2199
a hammer  
the haunch  
a hand  
the right hand  
the left hand  
the hollow of the hand  
a hand full  
a handkercheife  
a hand saw  
a hand worm  
handy craft  
to handle or intreat the handle of any thing  
hansome or comely  
the hangman to hang  
hanging of houses  
pot hangers  
to give hansell  
to happen, v. change  
happy or blessed  
a harbinger  
an harbour for ships  
hard  
hard by or neer prope  
a hare  
a harefoot bird to harken  
a harlot  
harmony or consort  
harness for horse 
a harold, v. herold  
a harpe  
harpies or ravenous birds  
an harquebuss gun  
harrier herb  
a harrow  
harsh  
the heart  
the heart strings  
a sweet heart by heart or without book, v.  
memory  
harts eas herb  
a hart or stag, vid. deere  
hartwort  
hartshorn herb  
halslenut tree  
a hassock, v. basse  
a haspe to make haste  
to hatch  
an hatch of a dore  
hatches of a ship  
a hatchet  
to hate  
a hat  
a hatband  
a hat maker to have  
a haven or harbour
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to haunt</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hawke</td>
<td>r 2260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hawkweede</td>
<td>r 2261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a haw thorn tree</td>
<td>r 2262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haughty</td>
<td>q 1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to hazard, v. danger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>he</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a head</td>
<td>r 429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the forepart of the head</td>
<td>r per 479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the hinderpart of the head</td>
<td>r post 479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cast downe</td>
<td>2263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>head long</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the head stall of a bridle</td>
<td>r 2264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to heale or cure</td>
<td>1432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health</td>
<td>r 1432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to heap up</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to heare</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an herb</td>
<td>r 2265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a heard</td>
<td>r 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hearth</td>
<td>r 2266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hearse heat</td>
<td>r 2267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat</td>
<td>r 856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heathen</td>
<td>r 2268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an heath</td>
<td>r 2269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to heave or lift</td>
<td>1738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy or weighty</td>
<td>q 2151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heaven</td>
<td>r 957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hebene tree</td>
<td>r 2270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hertick</td>
<td>q 2259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hedge</td>
<td>r 2271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hedge hog</td>
<td>r 2272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hedg sparrow</td>
<td>r 2273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to heed</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the heel</td>
<td>r 2274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an heire</td>
<td>p 1166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hell</td>
<td>r 2275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an hellmet</td>
<td>r 799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hellebore</td>
<td>r 2276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help, v. aid</td>
<td>r 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an hemisphere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the hem of a garment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to hem or reach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hemlock herb</td>
<td>r 2277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hemp tree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hen, v. cock</td>
<td>rf 1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>henbane herb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a herauld</td>
<td>p 2242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>here</td>
<td>sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hereafter</td>
<td>sem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hereditary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an heremite</td>
<td>p 1543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an heretick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hermaphrodite</td>
<td>p 2280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heroicall</td>
<td>q 2281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a herring</td>
<td>r 2283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to hew</td>
<td>2204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a heron bird</td>
<td>q 2284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hichell to kemb flax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hideous</td>
<td>r 1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to high or make hast</td>
<td>1817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hierarchie</td>
<td>r sarc 2286</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the highway r 2287
high q 145
a hill r 2288
an hilt r 2289
a hinde r 2290
to hinder 2291
the hinge of a doore r 2292
to hint 2436
hypocrisy r 1347
a hipp r 2293
hipocras a kind of wine r 2294
to hire 2295
his hi
to hisse 1804
a history r 2296
to hit 2297
hither sen
hither too sin
a hive r 2298
Hoary q 2142
hoarse q 2299
a hobby horse r 2300
hobby hawke r 2301
hob gobling r 1832
hodgepoge r 2443
a hogge r 605
a hogs-head vessel r 2302
to hold 2303
the hold of a ship r 2304
a hole r 2305
a hollin tree r 2306
a holly tree r 2307
holy q 2286
an holy day tan 1016
hollyhock r 2308
hollow q 1240
holesome q 1432
to doe homage 2309
home, v. house q 18
homely
homicide or mankiller trab 873
a homily r 2310
honest q 2311
hony r 2312
hony dew r 1557
an hony combe r 1203
a hony suckle r 2313
to honour 2314
a hoode r 2315
the hoofe of a beast r 2316
a hooke r 2317
a fish hook r 1916
a sheep hook r 2318
a flesh hook r 2319
the pot hook r 2320
a hoop for a vessel r 1312
to hoop or hallow 2218
to hord 217
hope r 1547
to hop 2321
hops r 2322
the horizon Horizon
a horne r 2323
a hornowle r 2324
a shoehorn r 2325
a hornet r 2326
a hornbeke fish r 2327
a horologue, v. clock
horrible q 2162
a horror v. shaking 2328
a horse r 2329
a pack horse r 2330
a light horse or warr horse r 2331
a Post horse r 2332
a horse lech r 2333
horse litter r 2334
a hackny horse, vid hire r 2205
a horse fly r 2335
hosanna
horse tongue herb r 2336
a hose r 2337
an hospitalle r 2338
hospitality r 2181
an hostage p 2339
an host of an Inn p 2340
an host, v. an army r 262
hostill, v. enimie q 1754
hot, v. heat q 846
a hot house, v. stews r 2341
a hovell r 2342
to hover 2343
the hough or pastime r 2344
a hound r 2144
hounds tongue herb r 2345
a hound fish r 2346
a blood-hound r 2347
to howle 2348
an houre r 2349
an houre glasse r 2350
a house r 18
a houshold, v. family
houshold stuffe r 2351
how
howbeit although sab
how much sap
how long sep
how often sip
how many sop
to howt, v. exclame
the huckell sle 2293
bone
a huckster p 2352
a hue and cry, vid. Pursue r 1006
huge, v. big q 530
humane or courteous
humane, v. man q 873
humble q 2353
humide or moist q 2354
too hum as tim
bees, v. bee
a humour r 2354
a hundredth + 100
hunger r 2355
to hunt 2356
a hunting staff r tom 2356
a hurdell r 2357
hurds r 2358
to hurle, v. cast
a hurly burly r 744
to hurt 2240
a husband, v. Kin
a good husband or frugal 2016
a husbandman p 1422
to bush, v. silence 2359
a husk r 2360
a huswife pf 18
a hutch, v. bin r 530
a hut r 639
a hymme r 2361
an hyperbole p 1347
hyssop r 2362

-------------------------------

January, v. month
a jarre vessell r 2374
to jarre dis 36
a Jasper-stone r 2375
a javelin r 2376
Jarsy or worsty r 2277
the jandirs r 2378
the jaw r 2379
a jaw bone sle 2379
a jay bird r 2380
ice or ise r 2381
an Idæa, or paterne r 2382
an identity, v. same r 2383
an idiot or fool p 1965
an idiom r 1560
idle q 2384
an idol r 2385
an idolater p 2385
a jeat stone r 2386
a jelly r 1139
jealousye r 2387
jeopardye, v. danger
to jerke, v. whip 2388
a jerkin, v. jacket r 2368
a jesse for a hawke r 2389
to jest r 2390
to jet in going r 2391
a Jew Judæus
a jewell, v. gem r 2070
if sup
ignoble, v. noble no 255
ignominy tef 757
ignorant, v. no 2392
know
an iland r 2393

-----------------------------------------------

I before A

Jacinth stone r 2363
a jacke to drinke r 2364
a jacke in virginals r 2365
a jacke or turne r 2366
spit
jacke of the hedge r 2367
a jacket r 2368
a jade or bad horse r 2369
a jagge r 2370
a jaile r 2122
a jakes r tam 1678
the jambs of a doore r 2371
jambeux or legs armour r 2372
to jangle 2373
ill, v. *evill* q351
ill at ease no 1702
illation, v. r 1242
* inference to illuminate, vid. Light 2394
to illustrate 757
illusions, v. *mocke* r 2395
an image

to imagine or conceive 1163
to imbarke 396
to imbosse, v. *boss* 649
to imitate 2396
immaculate no 2397

* Note [in] in the composition and im, ir, and ill, for the better sound when they signify negation must have the syllable [no] before the simple, sometimes it signifies increasing of the sense as to intend; sometimes upon an incumbent.

immaccessible, vid. *corrupt* no 1333
immature, v. *ripe* no 2398
immediately or forthwith sac
imminent super 2232
to immolate, vid. *Sacrifice* 2392
immortall no 1566
immunity, v. *free* r 1996
to immure or shut
immutable, vid. change no 149
to impayre 2240
to impart or bestow 510
to impannell or appoint 235
impossible, vid. *suffer* no 447
to impeach or accuse 39
an impe, v. *graft* r 2141
an impediment, vid. *hinder* 2291
to impell, v. *drive*
impenitrable, v. *Bore* no
imperiour, vid. *Emperour* q 1748
to impetrate, vid. *obtain* 2400
to imply in 1964
an implement r 2401
implicate in q 1964
to implore or beseech 1536
to import in 446
to imploy or employ 89
to importune 2402
to impose super 1806
impossible no tog
an impost, v. *taxe* r 968
an imposthume r 222
imposture, vid. *cozenage* r 477
impotent q 1493
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to impoverish</td>
<td>2403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vid. poore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to imprecate or curse</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>impregnable, vid. conquer</td>
<td>no 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an impression, vid. prius</td>
<td>2404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to improper impudet</td>
<td>no q 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to impugne</td>
<td>ant 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>impulsion, vid. drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>impunity, vid. punish</td>
<td>no r 2405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to impute</td>
<td>2406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in inaccessible</td>
<td>no 2407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to inamore, v. love</td>
<td>nu 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incantation</td>
<td>v. charme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incarnat, v. flesh</td>
<td>q 909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to incense</td>
<td>nu 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incense</td>
<td>r 962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incest</td>
<td>r 2408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an inch</td>
<td>r 2409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to inchant, v. Charm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incident</td>
<td>q 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an incision</td>
<td>in r 1447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to incite, v. excite</td>
<td>1796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to incline, v. bend</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to inclose</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to include</td>
<td>in 1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to incorporate</td>
<td>1331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to increase</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to encourage</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an incubus</td>
<td>r 2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to inculcate</td>
<td>2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incumbent</td>
<td>q 2412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to incumber</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to incurre</td>
<td>1436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indemnity, vid. damage</td>
<td>r 1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indeed, v. truly</td>
<td>t 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an indenture</td>
<td>r 2413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an Index of a booke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indifferent</td>
<td>no dis 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indigent</td>
<td>q 1508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indignation</td>
<td>r 2414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to indite, v. endite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indissoluble, vid. loose</td>
<td>no 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inducible, vide.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teach</td>
<td>no 1609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to induce, Indico</td>
<td>in 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indulgent</td>
<td>q 2415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>induction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ineffable</td>
<td>no q 508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inexorable</td>
<td>no 1536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>infamy</td>
<td>tef r 757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an infant</td>
<td>p 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to infatuate</td>
<td>nu 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to infect, vid. Contagion</td>
<td>1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inferior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>infernall, v. bell</td>
<td>q 2275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to inferre</td>
<td>1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an infidell or heathen</td>
<td>p 2268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>infinite</td>
<td>no 642</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
infirme, v. *weake* q 1493
inflexible, v. *bend* no 495
an influence
an informer or accuser
 to informe or certify
 to infringe or violate
 to infuse
 to engage
ingenious or witty q 2418
ingenuous q 2419
 ingratefull no q 2153
an ingredient
to ingurgitate, v. *swallow* in 874
to inhabit, v. *dwell*
inherent, v. *adhere* in 51
to inherit
 to inhibit, v. *forbid*
iniquity tef 2420
to imitate
 to injoy
an injunction
to injury
inke r 2421
an inkling or little information smo r 280
innate, v. *birth* q
an Inne r 2340
innocent no 2423
to innovate, v. *new* 2424
inordinate no q 2425
to enquire 284
an inrode, v. *invade* 2426
to inroll, v. *register* 2427
 an inscription, *search* super 1040
inscrutable, v. i 2428
an instigation, vid. *example*
 an instant, vide. *moment* r 2431
instant or earnest q 1697
Instauration
to instigate, vid. *incite* 1796
to instill, vid. *still* in 1601
to instruct
to institute, vid. *appoint*
 an instrument r 2401
to insult
an insurrection, vid. *rise* r 1738
to intaile
 to intangle
integrity r 1762
the intellect
intelligent q 2433
to intend, v. *designe*
to intend, v. *bend*
to intercept inter 301
to intercede inter 268
to interdict, v. forbid

interest, v. *usury* r 2434
an interest or concernment in a thing
to interfere inter 1447
an interlude or play, vid.
*Comedy*
to intermit inter 1545
interpretation r 1288
an interposition inter 1806
to interre, v. *bury* 284
to interrogate
to interrupt, vid. break
 intestate, vid. testament no 2435
intestine q 2190
internall, v. *inward* in q
to inthrall, v. *bondage*
intire q 1762
to intimate 2436
intimate qq in
to intice, v. *allure*
to intitle, v. *title* super 1040
to intoxicate 1668
to intreat, v. *beseech*
intricate q 2422
an introduction in 1252

to intrude, vid. *thrust*
to invade 2426
Invalid q 1493
to inveigh 2437
an invective r 2437
to inveigle, vid. *entice*
to invenom, v. poison 2438
to invent or devise 1554
an inventory of goods, v. *Catalogue* 533
to invert in 320
to invest 224
inveterate old invincible
inviolable

to invite 2439
to invocate, vide *Call*
an inundation, vid. *deluge* 1525
to involve in 1964
to inure or accustome 25
inwards, v. *entrails*
inward
jocound q 592
to jogge 2440
a joll or head r 479
jolly q 592

to joine 64
a joint

to joint in straw r 2441
jointure wives dowry r 1634
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a joumell</td>
<td>tuz 1484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a journy</td>
<td>r 2442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a journy man he</td>
<td>p 1484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that works by the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ire, v. anger</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irke-some, vid.</td>
<td>q 1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tedious iron</td>
<td>r 2443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an irony</td>
<td>r 1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to irradiate, vid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irrefragable</td>
<td>no tog 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to irritate, v. anger</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irruption, v. break</td>
<td>in 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ise, v. ice</td>
<td>r 2381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iseickle</td>
<td>r 2444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an island, v. isle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to issue</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to itch</td>
<td>2445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an item, v. caution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to iterate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a jubily</td>
<td>r 2446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to judge</td>
<td>p 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a jugge</td>
<td>r 2447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to juggle</td>
<td>2448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juice</td>
<td>r 2449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a julip</td>
<td>e 2450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ivy tree</td>
<td>r 2451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>herb ivy</td>
<td>r 2452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ground ivy</td>
<td>r 2453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juncture, v. joyne</td>
<td>p 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>june, v. month</td>
<td>1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a junket, v. Comfit</td>
<td>1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ivory</td>
<td>e 2454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a juniper tree</td>
<td>r 2555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a jury</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a jurisdiction, v. dominion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to justle, or run a Tilt</td>
<td>2456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to justle or jog</td>
<td>2440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to justifie</td>
<td>nu 2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>just or righteous</td>
<td>q 2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a justice of peace</td>
<td>sarc 2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a jutting of a building</td>
<td>r 2457</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**K before A**

A Kalender, v.  
*Almanack*  
the keel of a ship R 2458  
keene q 49  
to keepe 1277  
a key r 2459  
the kell, v. *Cault*  
to kembe, v. *Combe*  
to kenn, v. *know* 2460  
a kennell for dogs r 2461  
a kerchife r 2462  
a kerrnell r 2463  
a kerrnell rising in the flesh r 2464  
kersy cloath r 2465  
a kestrell r 2466  
a kettle r 2467  
a kettle, v. *Cauldron* 949
a kibe on the heele | r 2468
a kid | 2411
a kidney | r 2469
a kilderkin | r 2470
to kick | 2471
a kill for brick | r 2472
a kind | r 2473
kinde or courteous | q 1353
to kindle | nu 248
a King | p 2474
the Kings evill | r 2475
a Kings-fisher bird | r 2476
kinne or kindred | r 2473
kindred by marriage, v. affinity | r 93
kindred by blood or consanguinity | r 1273

**A table of kindred**
*Note the Males are onely set down the females being writ with the same Character adding the letter F, for distinction*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a father</td>
<td>p 2477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a step-father</td>
<td>p 2478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wives father</td>
<td>p 2479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a husbands father</td>
<td>p 2480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cosens father or great cosen</td>
<td>p 2481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a fathers father or grandfather</td>
<td>p 2482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mothers father</td>
<td>p 2483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brother</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a step-brother</td>
<td>p 2484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wives brother</td>
<td>p 2485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a husbands brother</td>
<td>p 2486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a fathers brother or uncle</td>
<td>p 2487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mothers brother</td>
<td>p 2488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cosen german by the fathers side</td>
<td>p 2489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cosen german by the mothers side</td>
<td>p 2490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a husbands cosen german</td>
<td>p 2491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wives cosen german</td>
<td>p 2492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a fathers cosen german</td>
<td>p 2493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mothers cosen german</td>
<td>p 2494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a sonne</td>
<td>p 2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a sonnes sonne</td>
<td>p 2496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a husbands sonne</td>
<td>p 2497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wives sonne</td>
<td>p 2498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a brothers sonne</td>
<td>p 2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a sisters sonne</td>
<td>p 2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a cosens sonne</td>
<td>p 2501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a husband</td>
<td>p 2502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Daughters Husband</td>
<td>p 2503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mothers husband or step-father</td>
<td>p 2478</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note in degrees above or below these set downe, prefix a numerall as †, 2482 a great-grand-father
and 3, 2496 great-grand-son &c

a kirtle, v. kettle  

r 2467

816
ten 943

a kitchcin

r 1421

a kitling, v. Cat

a kite

r 2504

a knack

r 2505

a knag or knot

r 2506

a knave

p 161
to knead

r 2507

to kneel

2508

a knee

r 2508

a knife

r 2509

a shoemakers

r 2510

knife

an incision

r 2055

knife, v. gamot

a pen-knife

r 2511

a wood-knife

r 2512

a knight

p 1669
to knit

2513

a knob

670
to knock

r 2506

a knot

r 2514

knot grass

2460
to know

2515

to know Carnally

a knuckle

r 2516

--------------------

L before A

A Labell  
r 2517

to labour  

2518
to be in labour or

travell with child

2519

a Labyrinth

r 2520

a lace

r 2521

bon e lace of

linnen

r 2522

a lace on a

garment

r 2523
to lack

1508

a lackey or foot

man

r 2524

a lad, v. boy  
p 674

a ladder

r 2525

a ladder staffe

r 2526

the round of a

ladder

r 2527

to lade, v. load  

797

ladies mantle herb

r 2528

a Lady, v. Lord  

pf 2529

A Knights Lady,

v. Knight  

pf 1669

a ladle

r 2530

lag, v. last  

999 2531

to laie, v. lay  

1806

to lay waite, vid. Ambush

a lay man  
p 1534

a lake

r 2532
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a lamb</td>
<td>tab 1707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lambs tongue herb</td>
<td>r 2533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lame</td>
<td>q 2534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to lament, v. bewail</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lampsana herb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lampe</td>
<td>r 2535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lampry fish</td>
<td>r 2536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>land, v. earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lane</td>
<td>r 2537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a language</td>
<td>r 2538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to languish</td>
<td>2539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lanke</td>
<td>q 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lantern</td>
<td>r 2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lapidary</td>
<td>tem p 2541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lap</td>
<td>r 2542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the lap of the ear</td>
<td>r 2543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lapwing bird</td>
<td>r 2544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to lap, v. lick</td>
<td>2545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lapse, v. fail</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lard</td>
<td>r 2546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a larix tree</td>
<td>r larix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large or great</td>
<td>q 530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>larges, v. bounty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a larke</td>
<td>r 2547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lascivious</td>
<td>q 2548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>larkes heell herb</td>
<td>r 2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lash</td>
<td>r 2550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a laske, v. flux</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lasse</td>
<td>pf 674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lassitude, v. weary</td>
<td>q 1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to last, v. indure</td>
<td>1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the last</td>
<td>qqq 2531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastage, v. ballast</td>
<td>2069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lachet of a shoe</td>
<td>r 2551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lach of a doore</td>
<td>r 2552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late</td>
<td>q 2531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lately or not long since</td>
<td>ser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lath</td>
<td>r 2553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>latitude or breadth</td>
<td>r 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>latter</td>
<td>qq 2531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lattin metal</td>
<td>r 2554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lattise</td>
<td>r 2555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a laver, v. ever</td>
<td>1784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laudable, v. praise</td>
<td>q 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to laugh</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lavender</td>
<td>r 2556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to lavish</td>
<td>1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a launce in warr</td>
<td>r 2557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a chirurgeons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>launce</td>
<td>r 2558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to launch a ship</td>
<td>2559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a landress, v. wash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laurell, v. bay</td>
<td>r 435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laurell of Alexandria or tongue laurell</td>
<td>2561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laud, v. praise</td>
<td>r 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a law</td>
<td>r 1714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lawyer</td>
<td>p 1714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lawne linnen</td>
<td>p 2562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lay, v. song</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lax fish</td>
<td>r 2563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laxative</td>
<td>q 2654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to lay</td>
<td>1806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lazar, v. leper</td>
<td>p 2564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lazy, v. idle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L before E

Leachery  r 2548
lead  r 2565
white lead  r 967
red lead  r 2566
black lead  r 2567
to lead by the hand  1252
a leaves of a tree  r 2568
a leguer  r 484
a league or covenant  e 1255
a league measure  r 2569
to leake  2570
lean  q 2571
to lean upon  2572
to leap  2573
a leap to take fish  r 2574
the leap-year or bissextile  r 549
to learn  1550
a lease  r 2575
leaseing, v. to bye  2576
the least, v. little qqq 2592
leasure  r 2577
leather  r 2578
to leave  2579
to give leave or permit  2580
leaven  r 2581
a leaver  r 1738
a lecture  r 2582
a letch worme  r 2583
lees or dregs  r 1650
the left hand  r 2225
a legacy  r 502

a Legate, v. Ambassador p 155
a leg  r 2584
crok’d legd  q 2585
leger-demain, vid. juggle  2448
a legion  legio
legitimate  q 1714
a leman, v. harlot pf 1442
a lemon or limon tree  r 2586
to lend  2587
to lengthen, vid. long  1716
at the length or last  r 2531
lenitie  r 2588
lent season  r 2589
a lentish tree  r 2590
a leopard  r 2591
a lepar or leprous man p 2564
lesse qqq 2592
a lesson  r 1578
lest that sir
a lethargy  r 2593
to let, v. binder  2575
to let or lease  2575
to let in, v. accesse
to levell to the ground  2594
to let or permit  2580
to let pass, vid. omit  2595
to let blood, v.

Phlebotomy 598

a letters as a, b &c 888

a letter, v. epistle 1765

letters of exchange 1790

lettice herb 2596

a lettise, vi. Lattise 2555

to levell or aim 114

to levy or sesse 968

Levity, v. light 2609

a Levite Levita

lew’d or wicked q 1824

to levell to the ground 2594

to libb, v. geld 931

a liberd, v. leopard

a libell 2597

liberall

libertie, v. free 1996

a libertine tef 1996

libers or wolf bane herb r 2598

libidinous, v. lust q 2548

a library, v. Books

a license r 2599

licebane herb r 2600

to licke 2545

licourish or glycryse r 2601

licourish p 2667

a licter, v. litter 2602

a lidd or cover r 2603

to lie downe 2412

to lie downe prostrate 1633

to lie hid, v. Lurke 2666

to lye or tell a lye 2576

lie made of ashes 2604

a liege man, vid. Subject p 174

a Lieutenant p 2695

life r 2606

to lift 1738

to light, v. descend

twilight r 2607

a light r 2608

light or levity r 2609

lightning r 1928

a lighter boate r 2610

the lights r 2611

like q 298

likely r 298

to like or approve 239

a lilly r 2612

a limbeck r 125

lime r 2613

birds lime r 2614

limber q 2615

to limit, v. bound 642

a limb or member r 2616

a limmer, v. Mongrel 2617

to limn a picture a limon tree r 2586

to limp, v. halt 1095

a linage r 176

a line such as masons use r 2619

a line in writing r 1520
a lineament or proportion

to linger, v. delay

the lining of a garment

the link of a chain

a linke to burn

a linden or tile tree

linnen

ling fish

lingwort

linsey wolsy

a linnet-bird

lint

lintiles a pulse

a lintel over a dore

a lion

lion foot herb

a lip

liquid

liquor, v. Juice

to lipsp

the list of a cloath

it listeth, v. please

literature, v. learning

litigious

a litter, v. brood

a litter or licter

litter under horses

little

to live

a living creature, v. animal

lively, v. lusty

the liver

a livery garment

liverwort

to make livery, v.

a leutenant

deliver

a lizard

loe! or behold!

to load

a load-stone

a loaf

to loath

a lob, or Clown

a lobster fish

locall, v. place

a lock of a door

a lock of haire, &c

to lodge

a loft

lofty, v. high

logwood

logick, v. reason

a loine

to loiter

to lolle, v. leane

lome

a lomp fish

a lone, v. lend

long since

long, v. length

long and round

to long, v. desire

the longing of a woman with child
to look or behold 480
a looking glass 946
a loope 2653
a looynes in the belly 2654
to loose or unty 1467
to loose 1467
to lop ex 1447
a Lord p 2529
love, v. law r 1714
to lothe 1853
loth, v. unwilling tep
a lot r 2655
lotos a tree r 2656
to love 90
lovage herb r 2657
low r 2658
to low or bellow q 1085
lowd 886
to loure, v. frown 886
a louse 2659
a lubber, v. Clown
lubricity, vide. r 2109
Slippery
luck, v chaunce 31
lucre, v. gain r 74
to lugge, v. drag
luke warm q 2660
to lull nu 1665
lumber r 2661
a lump r 2662
lunatick q 2663
the lungs r 2611
lungwort r 2664
to lurch 2665
to lurk or ly hid 2666
luscious q 2667
to lust 1245
lusty or lively smi 2606
lustre, v. brightness
a lute r 2668
lupury r 1494
Lyth or limber q 2616

-------------------------

M before A

A Mace r 2669
mace a spice r 2670
to macerate 2671
a mackrell fish r 2672
macrology smi 508
* Note compounds with Macro have the syllable [smi] for great set before them.
A Makerone r 2673
mad q 690
madder for dying r 2674
made, v. make b 2675
to madefy, v. wet nu 2354
a madrigall r 2676
a magazine r 2677
a magget r 2678
magic r 2679
a magistrate p 2680
magnanimous smi 2083
a mamock, v. fragment
a man
a man servant
a manger, v. Crib
man-hood, v.

Command

mangy
many
how many
so many
to mangle
manicles
manifest, v.
evident
manna
manner
mansion
mannequin
mannequin
maneuver
maneuver
mane, v. might
to maintain
mane, v.

mane, v.

maiden-head
maiden-hair herb
mermaid
majesty
coat of mail, v.

to maine

maine of a horse
maine, v.

to make

malapart

a malady or disease

the male kind
malediction, v. Curse

male or budget

male content

malefactor

malice
to maligne

a malkin or scoven

a mallard a bird
mallet or mall

mallows

malmesey

malt

magnificence

magnitude

to I may

a maid or virgin

a maid servant,
v. servant

a maiden-head

maiden-hair herb

a mermaid

majesty

a coat of mail, v. Coat

to maine

a maine of a horse

maine, v.

mane, v.

to make

to make bate

malapart

a malady or disease

the male kind
malediction, v. Curse

male or budget

male content

malefactor

malice
to maligne

a malkin or scoven

a mallard a bird

mallet or mall

mallows

malmesey

malt
a mare, v. *horse*  rf 2329
the mare or night mare, a disease  r 2410
to march  2709
march, v. *month*  p 2710
a merchant  r 642
the marches of a county  2711
marchpane  r 2712
a marcastite or fire-stone  r 2713
a marigold  r 2714
a margarite, vid. *pearle*  r 2715
a margent, v. *Brim*  r 2716
margeram herb  r 2717
to marry  2718
a mariner or shipman  r 2719
a masque shew  r 2720
to marke  2721
a marke, v. *goale*  r 2722
a marke of a stripe  r 2723
a market  r 1831
marle  r 2724
marmal  r 2725
a marmoset or monkey  r 2726
a marquesse  p 2727
to marre  r 2728
marrow  r 2729
martiall, v. *ware*  r 2730
a marshall of a troope  P 2731
a marsh, v. *fen*  r 2732
marshmallows  r 2
a marten beast  r 2733
a mart or faire  r 2734
a martlet bird  r 2735
a martyr  r 2736
a maske  p 2737
a mason  r 2738
a masque  r 2739
a popish masse  q 2732
a masse, v. *lumpe*  r 2662
massy  q 2733
a mast of a ship  r 2734
the top-mast  r 2735
a master  p 1465
a mastick tree, vid. *lentish*  r 2736
a mastif dog  r 2737
a match for fire  r 2738
a match, v. *equall*  r 394
a match, v. *bargain*  1766
a Mathematician  p 2739
the matrix  r 2740
matrimony  r 2741
a matrone  pf
a mat  r 2742
matter  r 2743
matter of a sore  2744
a mattock  r 2745
mature, v. *ripe*  r 2746
a mavis bird  r 2599
to mat  2599
may weed r 2747
a maxime r 2748

M before E

Meade, vid.
methaglin r 2749
a meade, v. meadow r 2750
meale r 2751
a meale that one eateth r 2752
a meane, v. middle q 2753
meane or poore q 2403
means, v. estate r 1163
a meaning measels r 2754
to measure or meate 1577
meate 2755
a mechanic p 2231
a Medicine r 2756
mediocrite, vid. middle p 2753
to meddle, v. mingle 1236
a medly r 1237
a medler tree r 2757
a meadow r 2750
medusa herb r 2758
me, the accusative case from I pi
meed, v. desert r 1248
meeke q 2759

a meere, v. bound meere, merus q 2760
to meet 1304
meet, v. fit r 2761
a meeter or rhime r 2762
a megrime disease r 2762
meger, v. leane q 2571
melancholy r 2763
melilot r 2764
mellifluous, v. bony melody, v. harmony mellow q 2743
a melon r 2765
to melt 2821
a member, v. limb
a privy member, v. genitals r 2075
memory r 2250
to menace, vid. threat 1215
to mend 162
a mendicant, vid. Beg p 506
menstruous q 2766
mentall, v. mind q 2767
to mention 2436
mercinary, v. hire q 2295
a mercer p 2768
a mercement, v. fine r 163
mercury herb r 2769
mercy r 2770
mercury’s finger herb the meridian, vid. noone r 98
**merry, v. jocund** q 592
to merit, v. 1248
deserve

a messe of meat r 2771
a message r 1770
metheglin, vid. meade 2749

a meteor r 2772
a method r 2773
metropolis
metall r 2774
microcosme, or little world smo 1336

*Note when any Word is Compounded with [micro] the mark of little which is [smo] is to be set before it.*

the middle r 2753
midday or noone r 98
mid-night r 2775
the midriffe r 2776
a midwife rf 2777
mighty or potent q 2686
mild, v. gentle

a mildew r 1557
a mile r 2778
milfoile, v. yarrow r 2779
milkwort herb r 2780
milk r 1460
milch cow rf 2781
butter milk r 2782
a mill r 2783

*Note when the word [mill] is Compounded with a word the syllabical mark of mill which is [tum] must be affixed as*

dia paper mill tum 2784
dia mil-stone tum 2785
the upper milstone r 2786
the nether mill-stone

a minion gun 2788
the militia r 2789
millet grain r 2790
a million, v. melon r 2765
the milt r 2791
the minde r 2767
mindful, v. memory q 2250

a mine r 2722
mine or my ha
a minew fish r 2793
minever furr r 2794
to mingle 1236

a minion gun r 2788
a minion or harlot pf 1442
to minish, v. diminish

a minister or p 2682
servant
a minister, v. Deacon
minority or under-age, v. age teb 102

a monster r 2795
a monastery tam 2796
a minstrell, vid.  
_fidler_  p 1889
mint herb  r 2797
a minute of time  r 2797
a miracle  r 2799
mirrhe  r 2800
a mirror  r 946
mirth  r 592
a myrtle, vid. _myrtle_  r 2801
to miscarry  dis 446
to miscarry, vid. _Abortive_  r 2240
mischefe  r 2240
* _Note when a word is Compounded with [mis] the syllable [dis] may be put before its primitive, as mislike, dis 239._
a miscreant or wicked  p 1824
a miser or covetous person  p 316
misery or calamity  r 79
it misleth or rain a little _miprision_  sno 2802
to misse or faile  569
a mist  r 2803
a mistresse  pf 1465
to mistrust  dis 1218
a mie coine  r 2804
a mite eatinge  Corne  r 2805
a mite in meat  r 2806

a miter for a Bishop  r 2807
to mitigate  120
mithridate  Mithridates
mittens for the hands  r 2808
the mizen mast  r 2809
to mixe  1236
mobility, v. _move_  r 2810
to mock  1523
a mocking stock  p 1523
a modder or girl  pf 674
to moderate  2811
a model or plat-forme  r 2812
moderne  q 2424
modest  q 415
modulation or tuning  r 2813
mo-haire stuffe  r 2814
a moile, v. _mule_  r 2815
moist  q 2354
a moity or halfe  ½
a mole  r 2816
a mole on the face  r 2817
a molebut fish  r 2818
a molehill  tam 2816
mold, v. _Earth_  1699
to molest  2354
molliky cloth  r 2819
to mollify  nu 2820
to molt, v. _melt_  2821
a moment of time  r 2431
moment or value  r 2822
a monarch
a monastery
tam 2796
to make mone
r 2766
*a Note the months are reckon’d
in their order beginning at
January the first month.
a mongrell, v. limmer
money r 2823
press money r 2824
a monke p 2796
a monkey r 2825
monomachy, v. duell
a monopoly
a moncher r 2795
a monument r 2826
the moon r 2663
a halfe moone ½ 2663
a moore or
marsh, v. fen
r 1875
a moorehen,
vid. fenduck
rf 1671
to moozle
2827
morall Philosophy, vid. Ethisks
the morall of a
fable r 2828
more, v. much qq 2829
moreover
sur
to morgage
2036
morigerous, vid. manners
the morning r 2830
morphew r 2831
a morrice dance r 2832
to morow r 2833
a morsel, v. Bit
mortality or
great destruction smi 1566
a mortal man p tog 1566
mortar r 2834
a mortar to pound
in r 2835
to mortify nu 1566
a mortise r 2836
mosse r 2837
most, v. much qqq 2829
a more, v. a tome r 3142
a moth r 2838
mothmullin r 2839
a mother 2477
saffocation of the
mother, a disease r 2840
motherwort ter 2840
a motion r 2810
to move 2810
motley colour q 1236
mouldy 2841
a mould wherein
any thing is
formed r 2842
to moulter 2843
to mould bread, v. knead
to moulder to
dust, vid. Crumb 1408
a mound or hedge 2271
to mount, v. ascend 279
a mountaine 2844
a mounte banke p 2845
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M before U</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Much</td>
<td>q2829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how much</td>
<td>sap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mucketer for a Child</td>
<td>r2850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muck of beasts</td>
<td>r1678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mud</td>
<td>r1586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mudwall or wood pecker bird</td>
<td>r2851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mew for hawkes</td>
<td>r2852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mugwort herb</td>
<td>r2853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to muffle</td>
<td>r2854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mule</td>
<td>r2815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mullet fish</td>
<td>r2855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mulct, v. fine</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to multiply</td>
<td>2856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a multitude, v. many</td>
<td>2857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to mumble</td>
<td>p2858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the mumps disease</td>
<td>r2859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mundane, v. world</td>
<td>q1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to mundify</td>
<td>nu1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mungrell, v. limmer</td>
<td>r2825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>munition, v. defend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a munky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to murder</td>
<td>2860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to murmur</td>
<td>2857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the murre gravedo</td>
<td>r2861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a murre bird</td>
<td>r2862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a murrain</td>
<td>r2863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>murry colour</td>
<td>r2864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muscadell wine</td>
<td>r2865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a muscle fish</td>
<td>r2866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a muscle of the body</td>
<td>r2867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a muse</td>
<td>Musa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to muse, v. meditate</td>
<td>r2868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mushroom</td>
<td>Musica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mukscat</td>
<td>r2869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a musket gun</td>
<td>r2870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musk herb</td>
<td>r2871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a muskin, v. Titmouse</td>
<td>r2872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mustache</td>
<td>r2848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>must, v. Behove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>must or new wine</td>
<td>r2873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mustard</td>
<td>r2874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to muster an army</td>
<td>r2875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musty</td>
<td>q2876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutable</td>
<td>q149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mute</td>
<td>q1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to mutulate, v. maime</td>
<td>2534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to mutiny</td>
<td>2877</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nadir that point in heaven, directly under our feet

N B E

a Neat kine
neat or comly
a nebbe of a pen
necessary
necessitie or povertie
a neck
the hinder part of the neck
a neckercheife
a neck-band
Necromancy
Nectar
a néece, v. *Kin*
to neede
a needle
a needle fish
the needle of a mariners compass
neere
to neese, v. *sneese*
negation
to neglect
to negotiate to traffick

the nave of a wheel
navel of venus an herb
the navell
to nauseate
a navy, v. *flee*
to neigh as a horse 2907
a neighbour p 2904
neither of the two no sil
neither sel
neoterick, v. new q 2424
a nephew, v. Kin
nep herb r 2908
a nerve r 2909
a nest r 2910
a net r 2911
nethermost, v. low
a nettle r 2912
never sas
dead nettle, v. Arch-angel 245
nevertheless sab
a neuter no sil
new 2424
a neut, v. lizard 2637
new wine r 2874
next qqq 2904
a nick-name top 1165
in the nick or moment 2431
a niggard p 316
nigh q 2904
night-shade herb r 2913
a night r 2914
mid-night r 2775
the night-mare r 2410
a nightingall bird q 104
a night-raven r 2915
to nip or pinch 2916
a nipple of a breast r 2917
a nit r 2918
niter r 2919
no or not no
no where no sru
no body no 873
a noble of coyne r 2920
a noble man p 255
a noch or nock r 2921
to nod 2922
noysom q 2240
a noise 1598
1165
to nominate infra 102
for the nonce, vid. purpose r 2923
none
the nones of a month Nonae
a nook r 185
noone r 98
nor ses
the north r 2924
north wind, v. wind r 2925
a nose r 2926
a nose gay r 2927
nose-bleed herb r 2779
a nostril r 2927
not no
notwithstanding sab
notable q 191
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a notary</td>
<td></td>
<td>p 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a notch</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to note</td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a note in musick</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notorious</td>
<td></td>
<td>q 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nothing</td>
<td></td>
<td>no 2069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a notion</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>novelty</td>
<td></td>
<td>2424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November the 11 month</td>
<td></td>
<td>+11, 2766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a noun</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 1165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nourse</td>
<td></td>
<td>pf 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to nourish</td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>now</td>
<td></td>
<td>sis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>now and then or sometime</td>
<td></td>
<td>sle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noxious</td>
<td></td>
<td>q 2240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noysom</td>
<td></td>
<td>q 2240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nullifidian</td>
<td></td>
<td>no 485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numme, vid.</td>
<td></td>
<td>q 501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>benumme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to number</td>
<td></td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nunne</td>
<td></td>
<td>pf 2796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nuncupatory</td>
<td></td>
<td>q 1165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nuptial, v. marriage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nusance</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nut tree</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wallnut tree</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pistake nut tree</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nut shell</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an earth nut</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nut of a crossbow</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nut meg</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nutrimment</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a nut pecker bird</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Nymph</td>
<td></td>
<td>Numpha</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### O before A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oade herb</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an oare for boates</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oare of metall</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an oate</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wild oate</td>
<td></td>
<td>tal 2940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oatmeale</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 2941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an oath</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to obey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obdurate</td>
<td></td>
<td>q 1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to object</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to objurgate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an obligation or bond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oblique</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to obliterate</td>
<td></td>
<td>ex 888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oblivion</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obloquy, v. slander</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obnoxious</td>
<td></td>
<td>slu 2240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to obnubilate, v. cloud</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obscene</td>
<td></td>
<td>q 2946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obsequie for the dead</td>
<td></td>
<td>r 804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Page Ref</td>
<td>Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obsequious</td>
<td>q 2942</td>
<td>an ointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to observe</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>an oyster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obscure</td>
<td>q 1476</td>
<td>an oke tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obsolete</td>
<td>ex 25</td>
<td>oker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obstacle, v. binder</td>
<td></td>
<td>old</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obstinate, v. contumax</td>
<td></td>
<td>in old time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to obstruct</td>
<td>1545</td>
<td>oligarchy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to obtain</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>an Olive tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obtrocation, vid. slander</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>ominous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obtrude, v. thrust</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>to omit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obtuse</td>
<td>q 602</td>
<td>omnipotent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occasion</td>
<td>r 2947</td>
<td>omniscient, v. know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to occupy, v. employ</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an occupation</td>
<td>r 974</td>
<td>once upon a time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Trade</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to occurre</td>
<td></td>
<td>onely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Ocean</td>
<td>Oceanus</td>
<td>an onion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>+10, 2766</td>
<td>an onset, v. charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odde</td>
<td>q 2948</td>
<td>to open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odious</td>
<td>q 1884</td>
<td>to operate, v. worke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odoriferous, vid. fragrant</td>
<td>1593</td>
<td>an opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>œconomick</td>
<td>v. family</td>
<td>opportunitie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>œcumenicall</td>
<td>q 2949</td>
<td>to oppose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of, the sign of the Genitive case</td>
<td></td>
<td>to oppresse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offal, v. fragment</td>
<td></td>
<td>opprobry, vid. reproach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to offend</td>
<td>1521</td>
<td>optative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to offer</td>
<td>2944</td>
<td>orage herb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an office</td>
<td>r 2024</td>
<td>an oracle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an off-spring, vid. Issue</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>an oratour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>often</td>
<td></td>
<td>an orb, v. round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oily</td>
<td>tez 2950</td>
<td>an orchard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to ordain</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an order or method</td>
<td>2773</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordinary</td>
<td>q 1222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordure</td>
<td>r 1678</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an oreng tree</td>
<td>r 2958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orgament herb</td>
<td>r 2959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an organ or Instrument</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pair of organs</td>
<td>r 2960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organy herb</td>
<td>r 2961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orient, v. East</td>
<td>1703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an orifice</td>
<td>r 992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>originall, v. begin</td>
<td>q 476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an orison, v. pray</td>
<td>r 1536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ornament</td>
<td>r 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an orphan</td>
<td>p 2962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orpine</td>
<td>r 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ortography, orts</td>
<td>tip 1040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an osier tree</td>
<td>r 2963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ospry bird</td>
<td>r 2964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ostler</td>
<td>p 2965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ostentation, v. boast</td>
<td>r 2996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ostrich bird</td>
<td>sec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>t sec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>otherwise</td>
<td>r 2967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an otter</td>
<td>r 2968</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ouche collar</td>
<td>r 2969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an oven, v. furnace</td>
<td>2029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over against</td>
<td>t 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to overcome</td>
<td>1272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to overlay</td>
<td>tab 2412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the overplus, vid. remain</td>
<td>r 2579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an oversight or error</td>
<td>trans 480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to overtake</td>
<td>2969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overthwart</td>
<td>t 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to overturn</td>
<td>sup 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ought, v. behove</td>
<td>as</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an ounce</td>
<td>ex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>our</td>
<td>vahl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>out of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>out upon, v. fy!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an outcast, v. eject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an out-law</td>
<td>ex 1714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outmost</td>
<td>q 1815</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outrageous</td>
<td>q 620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to owe</td>
<td>1495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an owner</td>
<td>p hi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an owle</td>
<td>r 2971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a scrich-owle</td>
<td>r 2972</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a horn-owle</td>
<td>r 2324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owlsle, v. black-bird</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an oxe</td>
<td>r 468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oxe-eye, vid. may weed</td>
<td>2747</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oxe-bird</td>
<td>r 2973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oynntment</td>
<td>r 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the palme of the hand
palmestry
the palm tree v. *Date*
palmer, v. *Pligrim*
a palmer worme
palpable
the palsy
to palter
to pamper
a pamphlet, vid. *Book*
a pancake
the panch
a pander, v. *Baud*
a pan
the pannell of a horse
a pane of glasse
a pang or pain
panick a grain
a panick feare
a pannier
to pant
a panther
a pantofle
paradise
white paper
paper for wares
paper
pap for Children
the pap or dugge
a parable
paraclete

A Pace
patient
to pacify
to pack
a paddock, v.*frog*
a pagan or heathen
a page of a Book
a page or lacquey
a pageant
to pay
a paile vessell
paine
to take paines,
v. *labour*
a painim, v.*pagan*
to paint
a pare or couple
a pallace
the palate
a pale to hedg in
pale or wan
a palinody, vid.*recant*
a pallet to ly one
to palliate, v.*Cloke*
a palizido
pallour fish
palma Christi herb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>paradise</td>
<td>3004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bird of paradise</td>
<td>r 3009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a paradox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paragon stuffe</td>
<td>r 3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a paragon, vid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern</td>
<td>r 2382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parallell</td>
<td>parallela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramount or cheife Lord</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a paramour or lover</td>
<td>p 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a paraphrase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a parasite</td>
<td>p 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to parboil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to parbreake, vid. vomit</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a parcell, v. few</td>
<td>r 1888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to parch</td>
<td>3011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parchment</td>
<td>r 3012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parsimonious</td>
<td>tab 3013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to pardon</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to pare</td>
<td>3014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a parent</td>
<td>p 2477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to parget</td>
<td>3014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a parenthesis</td>
<td>r 3015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a paricide</td>
<td>trab 2477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parietary herb</td>
<td>r 1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a parish</td>
<td>r 3016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a park</td>
<td>r 3017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to parley</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Parliament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a parlour</td>
<td>r 3018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to parse</td>
<td>1786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a parret, v. popinjay</td>
<td>r 3019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parsimony, vid. spare</td>
<td>r tab 3013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a parsnip</td>
<td>r 3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a partaker</td>
<td>p 1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parsly</td>
<td>r 3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a partner</td>
<td>p 1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to part or separate</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to part or distribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a participle</td>
<td>r 1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a partison</td>
<td>r 3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a partridge bird</td>
<td>r 3023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to passe by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to passe v. excel</td>
<td>per 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the passover</td>
<td>Pascha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>passion or suffering</td>
<td>r 447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a passion of the mind</td>
<td>3143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pass flower or rose</td>
<td>r 3024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pars silly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paste, v. dough</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pasty</td>
<td>r 3025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pastime or sport</td>
<td>r 3026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pasture, v. feed</td>
<td>tam 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pastour, v. feede</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to patch</td>
<td>3027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a paten</td>
<td>r 3028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a patent</td>
<td>r 3029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a path</td>
<td>r 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>patheticall, vid. passion</td>
<td>q 3143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>patience</td>
<td>r 3031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a patterne</td>
<td>r 2382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>patriarch</td>
<td>tag 2477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a patrimony, vi. estate</td>
<td>1775</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a patron
paucity, v. few
pavement
to pave
pavilion
the paunch
pawn
to pause
the paw of a beast

\textbf{P before E}

Peace
to hold ones
peace, v. silent
to peach, v. appeach
a peach tree
a peacock
a peale, v. Ring
a peare tree
a Katherin peare
a musck peare
a winter peare
a warden peare
to pearce
a pearle
a pearch fish
a pearle in the eye
a Rounsival pease
a pease
a pecke
peculiar
a pedigree

a pedler
a peece
a peeble stone
a peele
to peepe as a bird
to peepe or pry
a Peere, v. Lord
peevishe
a pegge
a peitrell
pelfe
a pellet, v. Bullet
a pelican
pellitory herb
pel-mell
a pelt or skin
to pelt, v. hit
pimpernell
penaltye
a pendant, v. hang
to penetrate
a pennye
penniston
to be penitent
peniriall herb
a pen
a pen knife
a penner
a pen-sill
a pensioner
to be pensive
pent
a pent-house
pentecost
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page/Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pennury</td>
<td>r tab 3013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penny herb</td>
<td>r 3069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>people</td>
<td>p 1534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the common people</td>
<td>p 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pepper tree</td>
<td>r 3070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perambulation</td>
<td>circa 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pepperwort</td>
<td>r 3071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peradventure</td>
<td>r 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to perceive</td>
<td>1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>percellis</td>
<td>r 3072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peregrine</td>
<td>q 2989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perdition, v. lose</td>
<td>1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peremptory, v.</td>
<td>1303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contumax</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to perfect</td>
<td>q 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perfidious</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to perforate, v. bore</td>
<td>1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to performe</td>
<td>3073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to perfume</td>
<td>t 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perhaps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perill, v. danger</td>
<td>3074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to perish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perjured</td>
<td>r top 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permanent, v. lasting</td>
<td>q 1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to permit</td>
<td>2580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permutation</td>
<td>r 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pernicious, vid.</td>
<td>1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destroy</td>
<td>q 1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perpendicular</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to perpetrate</td>
<td>3075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perpetuana stuff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perpetuitie, v. eternal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perplexity</td>
<td>r 2432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perquisites, v. profit</td>
<td>r 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to persecute</td>
<td>3076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perseverance</td>
<td>per 1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a person</td>
<td>r 3077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perspicuity</td>
<td>per 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to perswade</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pert</td>
<td>q 3077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to pertayne</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pertinacie, v. hold</td>
<td>per</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to perturbe</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to pervert</td>
<td>ant 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to peruse</td>
<td>per 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a periwicke, v. haire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perwinckle</td>
<td>r top 3078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a peasant, v. boore</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to pester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the pestilence</td>
<td>r 3079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pestle</td>
<td>r 3080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pedigree</td>
<td>tuz 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a petticoat</td>
<td>r 3081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>petite, v. little</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a petition</td>
<td>r 1536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>petulancye</td>
<td>r 2688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pettifogger, v.</td>
<td>Barretter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pew in the Church</td>
<td>3082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pewterer</td>
<td>r 3083</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P before H**

A Phantasye, v. fancy p 843
a phænix r 3084
a phesant, v. Fesant
philosophy
a philter
phlebotomy
a phrase
phrensye
phylacterye
physicke, v. Medecine
physical
a phisignama

P before I

To Pickie

a pickaxe
a picke thanke
a pickle
a picture, v. Image

a pie
a pie bird
a pigeon
a pidgeon
a pig
a pike fish
a pile, v. post
piles, v. Hemerods
pilgrimage
to pilfer
to pill
a pill to swallow
downe
a pillar
a pillion
a pillory
a pillow
a pilot

a pimple
a payre of pincers
a pine tree
to pine, vid. languish
a pinke flower
a pinnace
a pinnacle
a pin
the pinion of a bird
a pinson
a pine
a pinnace
a pinnalce
a pinnal
a pipkin
a pirate
a pismire
to pisce
a pistol
a pistolet
a pitch tree
to pitch out of the hand
a pitcher
a pittfall
pith
to pitty, v. compassion
a pitt
the pix
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Placability</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a placard or safeconduct</td>
<td>r 3125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a place</td>
<td>r 1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to give place or yeild</td>
<td>1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the plague</td>
<td>r 3079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a playse fish</td>
<td>r 3126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penirial herb</td>
<td>r 3127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to play</td>
<td>3128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a play fellow</td>
<td>p con 3128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to plaught</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plane tree</td>
<td>r 3129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plaintife</td>
<td>p 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plainer</td>
<td>pr 3130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plaine Country, v. Campania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plaister</td>
<td>r 3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a planet</td>
<td>r 3132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plank</td>
<td>r 3133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to plant</td>
<td>3134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the plant of the foote</td>
<td>r 3135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plantcain</td>
<td>r 3136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to plaza</td>
<td>3137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plate</td>
<td>r 3138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plat of ground</td>
<td>smo 1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a platter</td>
<td>r 3139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plausible</td>
<td>tog 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to plead</td>
<td>3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to please</td>
<td>3141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleasure or luxury</td>
<td>r 1494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pledge</td>
<td>r 2036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plenty</td>
<td>r 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pleurisie</td>
<td>q 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plight, v. condition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a mote or atome</td>
<td>3142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a passion of the mind</td>
<td>r 3143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plot or project</td>
<td>r 3211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plover bird</td>
<td>r 3144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to plough</td>
<td>3145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plowshear</td>
<td>r 3146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plume, v. feather</td>
<td>1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to pluck, v. drag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plum tree</td>
<td>r 3147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plummet</td>
<td>r 3148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a plumpe, v. pump</td>
<td>r 3149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plump</td>
<td>q 1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to plunder</td>
<td>3150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to plunge</td>
<td>1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plurall, v. more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plush</td>
<td>r 3151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poares</td>
<td>r 3152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to poach an egge</td>
<td>3153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pochard bird</td>
<td>r 3154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a pocket
the small pocks
the French pocks
a Poet
a poiniard
a point to tye
the point of a weapon
to poyse
a point or prick
to poyson
a poke
a polecat
a pole
a pole, v. head
to pole or barbe
a pollard fish
Policie
to polish
polium herb
to pollute
polypodium herb
a pomeander
a pomegrannate tree
the pommell of a sword
a pompe or shew
a pompion
a pond
to ponder
ponderous
pontificall
the popinjay, vid. Parrett

poppy
populous
the poplar tree
a porch
a porcupine
to pore
porke
porphyry, v. red marble
a porpose fish
a Port
a portent
a porter, v. door-keeper
a portman
a portmanteau
a portion share or part
to portray, v. delineate
the pose in the head
to pose or examin
a posie in a ring
a posie, v. nosegay
a Position or Thesis
to possesse
a posset
possibilitie
a poste or messenger
a post-horse
the postern-gate
posterity
a posthume
post-script
a potion
potent  
q 2686

a pot  
r 3184

a potato

a pot-gun, v. gun

pot hearbs  
r 3185

pottage  
r 751

a potecary  
p 223

a pottinger,  
v. dish

a pottle measure  
r 3186

to powder  
r 3187

povertie  
r 2403

poultry  
r 543

to pound or

bray

a pound weight  
r 3188

a pownd for stray

Cattle  
r 3189

to pour  
2417

power or

authority  
r 330

power or ability  
r 14

P before R

A Prane fish  
r 3190

practise  
sma 47

pragmaticall, v.  
tef

to pray  
1536

a pray, v. prey  
640

to praise  
230

a pranke  
r 1805

to prate  
343

to prance  
3191

to preach  
2310

a preamble  
r 3192

a prebendary

a precept  
527

a precinct  
r 642

precious  
q 3193

to precipitate  
2263

a prease  
r 1400

a predecessour  
p pre 201

to predestinate  
pre 235

predicable

prediction  
pre r 508

predominate  
174

preminence, v. excell

a preist  
p 3194

a preface  
3192

to preserve  
3195

to prefer  
73

pregnant, v. gravid

a prey  
640

to prejudice  
pre 335

a prelate  
p 3196

a preludium  
pre 3128

to premonish  
pre 68

premunire

a pretship  
r 237

to prepare  
3197

preposterous

to presage or

ghess  
1267

to prescribe  
pre 1040

to present or offer
to present
a presentment
or accusation
a preserve
president
to presse
to presume
to presuppose
to pretend
pretex or
pretense
prethee
pretty
to prevaile
to prevent
a prize or prey
a prize or price
prick madam herb
prick, v. *genitals*
pride
to prie
a priest
a primate
primitive
primerose
a prince
a principall, vid.
*cheife*
the principle
to print
a prior
a prison
pristine

a privat person
priviation
privet tree
a privat part of a
man, v. *genital*
a privy or house
of office
a priviledge
to prize or value
a probationer
probable
a probleme
to proceed
a processe
a proclamation
to procreate
a procter

to procrastinate
to procure
prodigall
prodigious
prodition
to proffer, v. *offer*
profane

to professe
to profit
profundity
profuse
a progenitor
a progeny, v.
*of-spring*
to prognosticate
a progresse
a proeme
to prohibite
a project
prolix
a prologue
to prolong
a promontory
to prompt
promulgate
a prong or
a proof
a pronoun
a profe
a proofe
to propagate
proper or tall
proper or owne
to prophane
to prophesie
propitiation
proportion
a proved
a proud
a prune
a proule
a provocation
a proof or trie
proving
a prong
a psaltery
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psaltery
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psalter
a psaltery
a psaltery
Ptisana
a publican, vid. *excise*
publick
q 573
to publish
573
a pudding
r 3229
a black pudding
r 3230
a puddle
r 3137
to puffe
3231
a puit bird
r 3232
a puffen
r 3233
puissance
r 2686
to puke or vomit
928
puke colour
q 3234
to pull, v. *drag*
pulchritude
r 455
pulick mountain
r 3235
a pullet, v. *hen*
ten
a pulley
r 3236
a pulpit
r 3237
pulse
r 3238
a pulse of the
Artery
r 3239
puleall of the
mountain
3240
a pump, shoe
3108
a pump for
water
r 3149
a punch
r 3241
to punish
2405

a pupill
r 3242
a puppet
r 342
purblind
p 589
purchase
45
pureness
r 1100
purple colour
q 3243
purples a
disease
sli 3243
purple velvet
flower
r 3244
to purge
3245
purgatorie
tam 3245
to purpose
2423
a purse
r 1588
purslane
r 3246
a purservant
p nu 226
to pursue
1006
pursy
q 3231
to push or
thrust
1400
to push or dash
1806
to put
a puttock, v.
*Kite*
r 2504
to putrifie
1333

Q before U

A quadrangle
r 185
quadrate
b 4
quadrule or fourfold
ex 1655
to quaffe
to quail nu 1171
a quail bird r 3247
quaint or neate q 1514
to quake or tremble 2328
a qualitie r 3248
a qualme r 3249
a quantitie r sap
to quarrell 678
a quarrie r 3250
a quart measure r 3251
quartain t ug 4
a quarter ¼
quarter for soldiers 536
to cry quarter 2147
to quash or daunt 2
to quaver in singing 3252
a quaviner fish r 3253
a quagmire r 3254
a Queen, v. King pf 2474
a queane pf 1442
to quench 1814
to quell 1272
a querister
a Quern r tum 1041
queasie slu 928
a questman p 284
a question r 284
a quible r 3255
quick or lively q 2606
quick or soon 147
a quidditie r sra
quiet or rest r 3256
to quail nu 1171
a quail bird r 3247
quaint or neate q 1514
to quake or tremble 2328
a qualitie r 3248
a qualme r 3249
a quantitie r sap
to quarrell 678
a quarrie r 3250
a quart measure r 3251
quartain t ug 4
a quarter ¼
quarter for soldiers 536
to cry quarter 2147
to quash or daunt 2
to quaver in singing 3252
a quaviner fish r 3253
a quagmire r 3254
a Queen, v. King pf 2474
a queane pf 1442
to quench 1814
to quell 1272
a querister
a Quern r tum 1041
queasie slu 928
a questman p 284
a question r 284
a quible r 3255
quick or lively q 2606
quick or soon 147
a quidditie r sra
quiet or rest r 3256
to quail nu 1171
a quail bird r 3247
quaint or neate q 1514
to quake or tremble 2328
a qualitie r 3248
a qualme r 3249
a quantitie r sap
to quarrell 678
a quarrie r 3250
a quart measure r 3251
quartain t ug 4
a quarter ¼
quarter for soldiers 536
to cry quarter 2147
to quash or daunt 2
to quaver in singing 3252
a quaviner fish r 3253
a quagmire r 3254
a Queen, v. King pf 2474
a queane pf 1442
to quench 1814
to quell 1272
a querister
a Quern r tum 1041
queasie slu 928
a questman p 284
a question r 284
a quible r 3255
quick or lively q 2606
quick or soon 147
a quidditie r sra
quiet or rest r 3256
to quail nu 1171
a quail bird r 3247
quaint or neate q 1514
to quake or tremble 2328
a qualitie r 3248
a qualme r 3249
a quantitie r sap
to quarrell 678
a quarrie r 3250
a quart measure r 3251
quartain t ug 4
a quarter ¼
quarter for soldiers 536
to cry quarter 2147
to quash or daunt 2
to quaver in singing 3252
a quaviner fish r 3253
a quagmire r 3254
a Queen, v. King pf 2474
a queane pf 1442
to quench 1814
to quell 1272
a querister
a Quern r tum 1041
queasie slu 928
a questman p 284
a question r 284
a quible r 3255
quick or lively q 2606
quick or soon 147
a quidditie r sra
quiet or rest r 3256
to quail nu 1171
a quail bird r 3247
quaint or neate q 1514
to quake or tremble 2328
a qualitie r 3248
a qualme r 3249
a quantitie r sap
to quarrell 678
a quarrie r 3250
a quart measure r 3251
quartain t ug 4
a quarter ¼
quarter for soldiers 536
to cry quarter 2147
to quash or daunt 2
to quaver in singing 3252
a quaviner fish r 3253
a quagmire r 3254
a Queen, v. King pf 2474
a queane pf 1442
to quench 1814
to quell 1272
a querister
a Quern r tum 1041
queasie slu 928
a questman p 284
a question r 284
a quible r 3255
quick or lively q 2606
quick or soon 147
a quidditie r sra
quiet or rest r 3256
to quail nu 1171
a quail bird r 3247
quaint or neate q 1514
to quake or tremble 2328
a qualitie r 3248
a qualme r 3249
a quantitie r sap
to quarrell 678
a quarrie r 3250
a quart measure r 3251
quartain t ug 4
a quarter ¼
quarter for soldiers 536
to cry quarter 2147
to quash or daunt 2
to quaver in singing 3252
a quaviner fish r 3253
a quagmire r 3254
a Queen, v. King pf 2474
a queane pf 1442
to quench 1814
to quell 1272
a querister
a Quern r tum 1041
queasie slu 928
a questman p 284
a question r 284
a quible r 3255
quick or lively q 2606
quick or soon 147
a quidditie r sra
quiet or rest r 3256
ragwort

to raile or scold

a raile to bear up a

vine

railes to inclose

ground

ray a fish

raiment

to raine

a rain-bow

the rains of a

Bridle

to raise

a raison dried

grape

to rake

to ram stones

a ram

to ramp as a Lion

a rampire

ramsens herb

rank or rancid

a ranck

to rancle

rancour

to range or go

about

rangebil herb

a rangy or beam

between horses in

a Coach

to ransack or

plunder

a ransome

rapine

a rape

a rape or turnup

rape violet or

Cyclaminum

a rap or blow

rare or seldom
to rarefy, v. excellent

rare, v. excellent

to rarefy, v. thin

a raskall

to raise

to raise or

scratch

a rasour knife

a raspis tree

rashness

rash a stuffe

to rate or chide

to rate or taxe

to rate or value

rather

to ratefy

erationall

a rat

a water rat

ratsbane

a rattle

to rave

a raven

a night raven

to raven

to ravish

to ravish

a raskall

to raise

to raise or

scratch

a rasour knife

a raspis tree

rashness

rash a stuffe

to rate or chide

to rate or taxe

to rate or value

rather

to ratefy

erationall

a rat

a water rat

ratsbane

a rattle

to rave

a raven

a night raven

to raven

to ravish

raw

a raspis tree

rash a stuffe

a ray or beam
To Reach 1812
to read 2582
ready q 3197
reall q 2069
a realme, v. King  r 3299
to reape 3300
reason r 2647
a captious reason  r 3301
or sophisme r 3302
to rebate 3303
a rebeck musicall instrum.  r 3304
to rebell 3305
to rebound 3306
to rebuke 569
to recant, vid. 910
Palinody to receive or accept 28
to receive or take 301
reciprocally, vid.  
Mutnall q 2878
to reckon 254
to reclaim 3306
to recoile 3307
to recompense 1228
to reconcile nu 166
to record or register 3308

a recorder musicall  r 3309
to recover 3310
recourse r 1436 re
to recreate 3311
a recreant p 3312
to recruite 3313
a recusant p 1530
red q 3313
light red q 3314
dark red q 3315
red gum or red gowm a sickness in Children  r 3316
redshank a bird  r 3317
to redeem 3285
to redound 17
to redresse 162
to reduce 1252 re
a reed 867
to reedify 779 re
to reeke 3318
to reele or stagger 3319
to reele yarn 3320
a reere mous  r 425
a refecction or repaste r 516
to resell 1259
to referr 446
to refine 3245
to reflect 495 re
to refrain with rains 3274
to refrain or obstain 22
refractory q 3321
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to refresh</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a refuge</td>
<td>tam 1771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to refuse</td>
<td>1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to refute</td>
<td>1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regall, v. King</td>
<td>q2474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to regard or consider</td>
<td>1278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to regard or esteem</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to regenerate</td>
<td>475 re</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Regent</td>
<td>p 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Regiment man Army</td>
<td>r 3322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a region</td>
<td>r 3323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to register</td>
<td>r 3308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regular</td>
<td>q 876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to rehearse</td>
<td>508 re</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to reject or cast away</td>
<td>u 927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to reigne, v. King</td>
<td>r 2469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the reins or Kidneys</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to rejoice, v. joy</td>
<td>r 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relapse</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to relate or tell</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to relate or appertain relaxation</td>
<td>r 3311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to release, v. discharge</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to relent</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion</td>
<td>r 3324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to relieve</td>
<td>r 3325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a relique</td>
<td>r 2579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to relye</td>
<td>2412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to relinquish</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rellish or taste</td>
<td>r 3326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relts a sea weed</td>
<td>r 3327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to remain or stay</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to remedy</td>
<td>3328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a remedy or Medecine</td>
<td>r 2756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to remember, vid. memory</td>
<td>2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to remit, v. forgive</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to remit or slacken</td>
<td>3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remisse</td>
<td>q 3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a remnant</td>
<td>r 2579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a remorse or conscience</td>
<td>r 3330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to remove, v. move</td>
<td>2810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to rend or teare</td>
<td>3458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to render or restore</td>
<td>3331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to render or yield up</td>
<td>1522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to renew</td>
<td>nu 2424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renet which curdeth the milke</td>
<td>r 3332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renonne or fame</td>
<td>r 757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to renounce</td>
<td>3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rent or torne</td>
<td>b 3458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rent or revenew remuneration or requitall</td>
<td>r 3334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to repay</td>
<td>1513 re</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to repaire</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a repast, v. refection</td>
<td>r 516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to repeale, v. abrogate</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to repeate, vid. rehearse</td>
<td>508 re</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to repell</td>
<td>u 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u 380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to repent</td>
<td>3062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to repine, vid.</td>
<td>2857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>murmur</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to replenish</td>
<td>1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to reply</td>
<td>3335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to report</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repose or rest</td>
<td>r 3336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to reprehend</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to represent, vid.</td>
<td>3193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>present</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to reprise</td>
<td>3337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a reprobate</td>
<td>p 3338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to reproach</td>
<td>1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to reprove</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>republique</td>
<td>1221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to repudiate, vid.</td>
<td>1607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>divorce</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repugnancy or opposition</td>
<td>1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a repulse</td>
<td>ru 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reputation, vid.</td>
<td>1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Credit</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to request, vid.</td>
<td>1536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>petition</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to requite</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to rere, v. <em>raise</em></td>
<td>1735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rere-mouse, v. <em>bat</em></td>
<td>r 425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the rere-ward of an army</td>
<td>r 3339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to resalute</td>
<td>1212 re</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to rescue</td>
<td>3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to resemble</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to reserve</td>
<td>1277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>residence</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the residue</td>
<td>r 2579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to resign, vid.</td>
<td>1522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>surrender</em></td>
<td>ant 1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to resist</td>
<td>1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to resolve, vid.</td>
<td>2923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>determin</em></td>
<td>sma 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to resolve or purpose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to resort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to resound, v. <em>Eccho</em></td>
<td>1709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to respect</td>
<td>3341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>respiration, v. <em>breath</em></td>
<td>3036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>respite, v. <em>pause</em></td>
<td>1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resplendent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a responsal</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to rest</td>
<td>3336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a rest in a song, v. <em>pause</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the rest or remains</td>
<td>r 2579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resty (as a horse is)</td>
<td>q 3342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to restore</td>
<td>3331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to restrain, v. <em>Curb</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restrictive</td>
<td>q 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to resume</td>
<td>301 re</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resurrection</td>
<td>r 3343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a retailer</td>
<td>p 3344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to retaine</td>
<td>1277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to retch out, v. <em>stretch</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to retire or go back</td>
<td>3345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to retort, v. <em>burle</em></td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to retract, v. <em>draw</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to retribute</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to retrive, v. <em>recover</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retrograde</td>
<td>q 3345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
to return or resolve
3331
to returne or goe again
to return or come again
to reveale revells
r 3346
revenue or rent to revenge
reverberate to reverence
r 3347
to revert a reversion
to reverse, v. abrogate
15
to review 287 re
to revile 1302
to revise 287 re
to revive 2606
to revoke, vid. retro 849
to revolv e or cast in mind, v. Meditate
220
a revolution or rolling 3348
to reward 1228
rhenish wine r 3349
rhetorick Rhetorica
rheume, v. Catarrhe

riches or wealth r 3355
a rick of corn r 3356
rickets a disease r 3357
to rid and despatch
a riddle r 1758
to ride 3358
a ridge r 365
rie corn r 3359
rise, v. plentiful q 17
riff ruff or confused q 3360
to rifle, v. ransack 3150
a rift, v. chinke r 991
to rigg a ship 3361
right or straight right over against t 99
righteousnesse, v. Just rgow or severity r 3362
rime or meeter r 2761
rinde r 3096
to ring Bells 2938
a ring r 3363
the ring finger +4, 1907
a ring leader +1, 1252
a ring worme r 3364
a ring tayl, bird r 3365
to rinse 3366
riotous q 1494
ripenesse r 2743
to rip that is sewed 3367
to rise 3343
a rite, v. custome r 40
a rivall p 1231

a riall or rose
3350
noble
a riband
r 3351
a rib
r 3352
the short ribbe
rice r 3353
r 3354
to rive in pieces, v. cleave

a river

to roare, v. rore

to rob

a robe or garment

herb robert

wake robin herb

a robin red beast

a roch fish

a rochet garment

a rocket fire-work

rock-weed

rocket gentle herb

a rock, v. distaffe

a rodd

a roe buck

roffes or roughs of a fish

rogation

a rogue or vagabone

royall, v. King

to rolle

a roller of timber to break clods with a role, v. Catalogue

role of court

a roofoe of the house

the roofoe of the mouth

a roome or place

a roome or chamber

a rook bird

a root

a Holy Ghost root herb

a rope or cord

to rore

a rose tree

a damaske rose

the rose of Jerusalem or ladies rose

a musk rose

rosemary

rosin

to rost

to rot

by rote

torough cast

rough

round

rubrick or ruddle

to rouse

a roust or roost

a rable rout

to row, v. Oare

a row or order

to rubbe

rubble or rubbish

ruddy, v. red

a rudder of a ship,
v. Helm

rude

a rudiment, v. principle

rue herb
to rue or repent 3062
a ruffe 3400
a ruffe fish 3401
ruffian p 1494
rugged, v. rough q 288
a rugge r 3402
ruine r 1527
to rule 174
a rule to rule by 1876
a rumour r 757
the rumpe r 3403
a rundle, v. Circle
a rundlet measure r 3404
a runnigate, vid. fugitive 1436
to run 1436
a runt, v. Bullock rf 781
a rupture, v. Burst r 703
rurall, v. Country

to rush or thrust 1400
a rush r 3405
rust r 870
rusticall q 110
to rustle or make a rustling noise 3406
to rutt 3407
rye r 3359

S before A

The Sabbath Sabbath
a sabell-beast r 3408
sable black q 557
sabine tree r 3409
sack wine r 3410
a sack r 3411
sack, v. plunder 3150
a Sacrament r 3412
a sachell r 3411
to sacrifice 3413
sacriledge r 3414
sadnesse r 364
a saddle r 3415
safe q 3416
saffron r 3417
sagacity r 3418
sage
a saker gun r 3419
a sallow tree r 3420
salmon fish r 3421
a salamander r 3422
to say or speak 508
to saile 2896
a saint p 877
a salad, v. herbs
say a stuff r 3423
a salary r 3424
a salve r 196
Solomons seal
herb 3425
to salute 1212
salt r 3426
the same, v. **Identical**
sampeir herb 3427
to sanctifie nu 867
a sanctuary r tam 1771
sand r 3428
a sandal r 3003
a sanguinary
stone r sure 584
sap r 3429
saphire stone r 3430
sapience r 3085
sage herb r 3431
a sarcasme r 3260
sardell fish r 3432
Saturday +7, 1484
to satiate, v. **enough**
satinisco stuff r 3433
a satyre r 3434
to satisfie, v. **enough**
satten r 3435
savage q 3436
to save 3416
to savour, v. **relish** 3326
to savour, v. **smell** 3437
savory herb 3438
a sausage r 3439
to sause 3440
to saw 3441
to go sawt or salt
as a bitch
saxifrage herb r 3442
sage herb r 3443
a scabbard r 3444
scabs r 3445
scarlet r 3446
a scallion r 3447
a scaffold r 3448
to scald 3449
s scallop fish r 3450
a scale of a fish 1917
scales or
ballances r 369
a scandal 3451
to scan or examin 1786
to scape 1771
scammony r 3452
scarc, v. **deare**
scant, v. **narrow**
scarely, v. **difficulty**
a scarfe r 3453
to scarify 3454
a scarre r 3455
to scare nu 97
to scatter 1596
a schedule r 533
a scene r 3455
a scepter r 3456
a school r 3457
schisme r 3458
the sciatica r 3459
a science r 3460
to slander 349
a scluse r 3461
to scoffe 1523
to scold 678
a sconsing r 163
a scoope
scope, v. marke
r 3462
3011
1293
to scorch
to scorn
scorpions stail
herb
a scorpion
scorpions grass
to scour
r 3463
3464
ter 3464
3465
to scourge
a scout
a scrat or
hermaphrodite
to scrape
to scratch
to screake
a screen
p 1040
a scribe
r 3470
a scruple
vid. search
r 2428
to sculke
the skull of the head
3471
a sculler boate
r 3472
a scullion
p 3473
sculpture, v. to grave
919
to scumme
scurfe
r 1473
r 3475
ter 3475
2550
scorrlitie, v. Ribaldrty
a scutcheon of
armses
r 3476
to scutcheon in a
wal
r 3477
a scuttle
r 420

S before E

The Sea
r 2718
a seacob bird
r 3478
a sea calfe
r 3479
a sea horse
r 3480
to seale
3481
a seame
3482
to search
2428
to seare
697
sea holly
r 3413
serge stuff
r 3484
seasin, v. possess
3485
to season meate
season or
opportunitie
r 2947
a seate
3486
to seclude
ex 1125
the second
+2
secret
1086
a secretary
p 1086
a secretary or
scribe
p 1040
a section, v. Paragraph
a sectary
p 3458
secular or
wordly
q 1336
secure q 3487
a sedan r 2602
sedge r 1922
sedition r 2877
to seduce tef 1252
sedulitie r 1575
to see 480
seed r 3488
seege, v. scege r 484
seeing that, v. because sef
to seek or search 2428
to seek or enquire 284
a seeling r 3489
to seem 226
seemliness, v. decent
to seeth 619
a seignior, v. Lord r 2529
to segregate 213
to seise upon 2426
seldome, v. rarely sme
selfe z
select ex 296
to sell 3490
semblance r 298
semi-circle ½ 1067
a seminary p 3488
a semstress pf 3601
sena plant r 3491
the senate r 3492
to send 3493
a sence r 3494
sensualitie r 1494
to scent, v. smell 3437
a sentence r 1618
a sentinell p 3495
to separate 213
September, v. month 9
a sepulchre tam 803
a sequele r 1276
to sequester 3496
a sergeant p 937
serious q 1698
a sermon r 2310
serpentis vita herb r 3497
a serpent r 3498
serpentyary herb e 3499
to serve 2682
a service tree r 3500
a sessione r 299
to set or put 1806
set, v. plant 1187
to settle or place
to settle to the bottom 3501
set wall or valerian r 3502
seven 7

to sever 213
severe q 3362
a sewer, v. taster p 3326
sewet r 3503
a sewster p 3504
a sexe r 3505
a sexton r 3506
the sextary, v. vestry tam 224
To shackle, v. *fetter*

- a shadow  
  - r 84
- a shaft  
  - r 247
- shag haire  
  - 3524
- to shake  
  - 2440
- a shale  
  - r 1159
- shallow  
  - q 6
- a shalme musical instrument  
  - r 3507
- the shambles  
  - tam 818
- shame  
  - t 603
- shanke herb  
  - r 3508
- the shanke  
  - r 3509
- to shape  
  - 2850
- a shard  
  - r 3510
- to share  
  - 3180
- sharpe  
  - q 49
- to shave  
  - r 3511
- a sheafe or bundle  
  - r 792
- to sheare  
  - 1111
- a sheath  
  - r 3512
- to shed or spill  
  - 3513
- a sheath fish  
  - r 3514
- a shel-drake bird  
  - r 3515
- she  
  - pf
- sheephards purse herb  
  - r 3516
- a sheepe  
  - r 1707
- a sheephard  
  - p 1707

- a sheet  
  - r 3517
- a shell  
  - r 3518
- a shelfe  
  - r 3519
- to shelter  
  - 1771
- to shead  
  - 3513
- a sheriffe  
  - p 3520
- to shew  
  - 1528
- a sheild  
  - r 771
- a shire, v. *County*
- to shift or change  
  - 149
- a shift or shirt  
  - r 3521
- to shine  
  - 1335
- a shingle  
  - r 3510
- a shin  
  - r 3522
- a ship  
  - r 3523
- a ship boate  
  - r 608
- a shirt  
  - r 3521
- to shite, v. *dung*  
  - 1678
- shittle, vid. *inconstant*
- to shiver or rive  
  - 1103
- to shiver or quake  
  - 2440
- a shock of Corn  
  - r 792
- a shock dog  
  - r 3524
- a shoe  
  - r 1146
- a shoemakers awle  
  - r 337
- a shole, v. *multitude*
- to shogge  
  - 2440
- to shoot  
  - 1479
- a shoot or slip  
  - r 3525
- a shop  
  - r 3526
- a shore  
  - r 3527
- to shore, v. *prop*  
  - 3217
- shorn, v. *sheare*  
  - b 1111
to shorten 6
to shove or thrust 1400
a shovell r 3528
a shoulder r 3529
to shout 2218
a show r 1528
a shower of rain r 3530
the shread or mince
a shrew pf 678
shrewed or ill q 351
shrewd, v. notable 191
shrift r 42
to shrike nx 849
shrill, v. loud 1085
a shrine r 3531
to shrink 3532
to shrowd 1771
shrovetide r 3533
a shrub r 3534
to shuffle 3535
to shinne 324
to shut 1125
a weavers shuttle r 3536

S before I

Sick q 1373
a sickle r 3537
a side r 1183
sider drink tez 231
a seige r 484
to sift 3538
to sigh 3539
a sight r 287
a signe r 3540

The twelve Celestial signes may retain their owne Astronomicall characters or these may be synonima’s to them

Aries r 1707
Taurus r 781
Gemini r 2
Cancer, v. Crab
Leo, v. Lion
Virgo, v. Maide
Libra r 369
Scorpius r 3464
Sagittarius r 247
Capricornus, v. goate
Aquarius p 1525
Pisces, v. fishes 3481
a signet 3541
silent r 2359
silk r 3541
the silk worm r 3542
the sill or
Threshold r 3543
a sillable r 3544
a sillibub r 3545
silly or foolish q 1965
syllogisme r 3546
silver r 249
a simball 1064
a similitude r 298
a simnell r 795
Simony
simple or single
simple or silly
since
sincerity
a sinder
a singe
a singe, v. *burne*
singular
single
sinister, v. *left*
to sinke
a sinke
to sinne
a sinew, v. *Nerve*
sinople
sinoper stone
to sip
sir
a sire
a sirrope
the sise point
a siskin bird
a sister
to sit
a sithe
sith or since
to be scituate
a sive
To Slabber 289
to slack or quench 1814
slacke, v. negligent
slacke, v. loose
to slay 2471
a slatt r 3559
to slaver, v. drivell
a slave p 626
to slander 349
a sledge r 3560
a sled r 3561
a sleek stone r 3562
to sleep 1665
a sleeve r 3563
sleight or negligent
sleight or craft
slender q 312
to slide 2109
slie, v. Crafte
sleek, v. smooth q 3562
slime 3564
to sling 3565
to slip 2109
the slip of a
flower r 3525
a slipper pantofle r 3004
a slit r 3458
a sloe tree r 3566
a slop r 3567
to slory
sloth, v. Idle
a sloven
slow
a slow worme r 3568
s sluce r 3461
to stubber
a sluggard
a slumber

To Smacke 3226
smallage r 3569
small, v. little
smart q 3570
a smatterer p smo 1590
to smeare 1482
3437
to smell
to smile
a smith p 3571
600
a smoke
a smocke rf 3521
a smoke
to smoother or
smoke
891
to smother or
suffocate
3573
to smutch
891
smylax herb r 3574
a smy fish r 3575
S before N

A Snaccot r 3576
a snaffle r 3577
a snail r 3578
a snake r 3579
a water snake r 3580
to snap 936
to snare 2432
to snarle 3581
to snatch 936
to sneese, v. neese r 3582
snevill or snot r 3582
to snort 3583

to snow 3584
a snowt, v. nose
Elephants snowt r 1737
to snuff with the nose 3585
to snuff a Candle 3586
to soare as a hawk 3587
so so
to sobbe 3588
sobernesse r 3589
society r 34
a sock r 3590
a sodde, v. turfe r 3591
sodomy r 778
soft q 2820
soile, v. Earth 1699
to sojourne 1484
to soke 3592
to solace 1209
sold b 3490
a souldier p 427
sold or alone q 146
a sole fish r 3593
a sole of the foot r 3135
to solemnize nu 3594
a solecisme r 3595
solicitous q 904
a solicite or allure 138
solid q 2733
soltarinesse r 146
a solution, v. determin
some sla
a song r 910
a sonne, v. Kin r 147
soone r 147
soot r 1189
to sooth, v. flatter 82
sope r 3596
a sophister p 3301
a sope or soke r 3592
sorcery r 521
sore q 3570
sorill r 3597
sorrow r 362
to sort 1489
a sot p 3598
a sovereign, v. King b 2428
sought 1489
to soulder 3599
the soule r 188
to sound 1598
sound or firme
a south-sayer  
A south-hern wood herb
a sow  
sower
to sowce or pickle
to sow with the needle
to sow seed
to sound or swoun

S before P
A Space, v. distance
space or time
a spade
a spangle
a span
to spare
a hedg sparrow
a aparke
a sparre
a spatula
a spangle  
spavin in a horse
to spay, v. geld
spawne of fish
to speake
a speare
speciall
the species of a thing
a speck
a paire of spectacles
speculation
speech
speed or quick

speed or prosper
a spell
to spell
to spend
a speight bird
sperage herb
sperme of an Animal
to spue or vomit
a sphere, v. globe
spice
a spider
a water spider
to spie
spicknard
spike herb
a spigot
to spill, v. flow
spike or flow
a spirit
spit
to spit meate
a spitchcock, vid. Eele
spittle
the spleen
a spit-fish
spindlet
a splent
a spoile, v. prey
to spoile, v. marre
a spoke in a wheel
a spoke of a spinning wheel
sport, v. play
a sport r 2397
a spouse pf 722
a spout r 3626
a sprit fish r 3627
to spread or scatter 289
to spread or expand 3628
a sprigge smo 656
to spring 1989
to sprinkle 289
to sprout, v. grow 2174
spruce q 1514
to spue, v. vomit 928
spume, v. fome 1967
spunge of the River herb 3629
a spunge t 3630
to spurne, v. kick 3631

S before Q

To Squeake 3632
squeamish or loathing q 1583
squared b 4

to squeeze 1389
a squib r 3633
a squire p 3634
squilla a fish r 3635
to squint 285

a squirrell r 3636
a squirt r 3637

S before T

To stab 1963
a stable r 3638
to stablish nu 1599
a stage r 1135
a stagge, v. Deere
a staffe, v. scaffold

to stagger 3319
to stay or remain 10
a stay or prop 1599
to stain 1290
staincrop herb r 3639
a stake r 3640
stale or old q 208
a stalking horse r 3641
a stalke of a flower r 3642
a stall or stable r 3638
a stall of a shop r 3643
a stallion r 3644
to stammer 1838
to stampe 3645
to stanch 1545
to stand 1599
a staple of a door r 3646
stable or standing q 1599
a steeple r 3647
starch r 3648
to stare or look tab 287
stark, v. *stiff*  q 3649
a starre  r 304
a starling  r 3650
to start  3651
to starve  1840
a state, v. *Estate*
a station  r 1599
a statue, v. *Image*
a stature  r 145
a statute  r 527
in stead  in 1187
to steale  1745
sted-fast  q 1599
steele  r 3652
to steepe, v. *soke*  r 3647
a steeple  r 781
a steere  r 3642
stellio a beast  r 3653
a stemme  r 3642
a step, v. *pace*
a step mother, v. *Kindred*
sterill  q 405
a sterne of a ship  r 3654
a steward  r 3655
to stew  3656
a stews or baudy house  tam 433
to stich, v. *sewe*
stichwort  r 1616
to stick or cleave  58
a stick  r 1135
stiff  q 3649
to stifle, v. *smother*
stigmaticall  q 677
a stile to go over  r 3657
to still or call  849
to still or distill  1601
still or yet  slo
stilts  r 3658
a stile or way of writing  r 3659
a stinch  r 3660
to sting  3661
to stink  3660
stinking weed herb  r 3662
to stint  642
a stipulation  r 394
to stirre up  1796
to stirre, v. *move*  r 3663
a stirrop  r 3663
the stones of a Creature  r 3664
the stock of a tree  r 3665
a pair of stocks  r 3666
a stock gilly flower  r 3667
a stole or robe  r 3668
stollen  b 1745
a stomacher  r 3669
stomack  r 3670
stone-crop or finger-ferne  1908
the stones of an Animall  r 3664
a stone  r 2785
a stoole  r 3671
a close stoole  r 3672
to stoope  495
a stople  tom 1545
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to stop</td>
<td>1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>store</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a story, v. <em>history</em></td>
<td>2296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to storme a Town</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a storme</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stoutness</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stover, v. <em>fodder</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to straddle or stride</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stray</td>
<td>3673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>straight, v. <em>narrow</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>straight</em>, v. <em>right</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to straine liquor</td>
<td>3674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to strain or</td>
<td>1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distrain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a strake of a cart</td>
<td>3675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to strangl</td>
<td>1047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stranger</td>
<td>p 3676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strangeness</td>
<td>r 3676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the strangury</td>
<td>t 3677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stratagem</td>
<td>r 3682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to straw, v. <em>scatter</em></td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>straw</td>
<td>r 3678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strawberry</td>
<td>r 3679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stream or current</td>
<td>r 1436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a streamer</td>
<td>r 379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a street</td>
<td>r 3680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strength</td>
<td>r 3681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stronge-hold, v. <em>Fort</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stratagem</td>
<td>3682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stretch, vid.</td>
<td>1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to strew</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stride</td>
<td>3683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strife</td>
<td>r 1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to strike</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a musical string</td>
<td>3867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a string or thread</td>
<td>3768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a string to tie with</td>
<td>r 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stripe</td>
<td>r 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stripling</td>
<td>p 675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to strip</td>
<td>nu 393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to strive or</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to strive or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endeavour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stroke gently</td>
<td>3684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stroke or stripe</td>
<td>r 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strong</td>
<td>q 3681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to strout or swell</td>
<td>3685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stroy</td>
<td>1527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to struggle</td>
<td>1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a strumpet</td>
<td>pf 1244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stubble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stubborn</td>
<td>q 1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stud</td>
<td>r 649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to study</td>
<td>1271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stuffe</td>
<td>1367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stumble</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a stump</td>
<td>r 3665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stupifie</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sturdiness</td>
<td>r 1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to sturre, v. <em>move</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stutter</td>
<td>1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hog stie</td>
<td>tam 606</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
to subdue 1272
da subject p 174
subjunctive q sub 64
sublime q 145
to submit or yeeld 1247
to suborne 3687
to subscribe sub 1040
a subsidie r 63
to subsist or stand 1599
to subsist or endure 1681
substantive q 1599
a substance r 3688
to substitute sub 235
subtile, v. Crafty q 850
to subtract or abate 3
sub vert sub 320
to succeed or prosper 1952
to succeed or follow 1276
succour r 63
succory herb 1061
such q sli
to suck 3689
suddain q 1811
to sue or accuse at Law 39
to sue or woe 3690
a suertie p 3691
suet r 3692
to suffer 447
to suffice, v. satisfy 1047
to suffocate pro 547
a suffragane 3213
to suggest sugar r 3693
sullen q 3694
sulphure r 734
a summary r 6
a summe 1653
summer r 87
to summon 1074
sumptuous q 1001
to sunder, vid. separate 213
the sun r 3695
superfluous, v. flow super
superiority r super
superstition 3696
to sup 3697
to supplant sub 3135
supplement r 52
the spoke of a spinning wheel r 3698
a supplication r 1536
to supply 52
to support, v. prop to suppose sub 1806
to suppress sub 1808
supreme qqq 145
sure q 280
to surfet 3699
to surge or billow r 3700
a surgeon p 1042
to surmise 1267
1165
to surmount super 279
trans 201
to surname
a surplice r 3701
3702
to surprize
1522
1069
to surrender circa 480
to survive super 2606
to suspect 3703
to be in suspense, v. doubt
to sustaine, v. prop

to sweep 501
sweet q 2712
to swell 3686
to swelter 2341
swiftnesse r 1852
swill, v. Drosse 3713
to swimme r 606
a swine r 3714
to swing 3715
a swip to draw water r 3711
swollen, v. swell 3686
to swoune 1830
sworne, v. sweare b 13
a sword r 1446

S before W

To Swaddle 3704
to swage 120
a swain p 110
to swallow 3705
to a swallow bird t 3706
swallows herb e 3737
to swap 3708
to swarme 3709
swarth or tauny 3710
to swathe 3704
to sway 174
a sweep Engin r 3711
to sweare 13
to sweat 2341

S before Y

A Sycophant p 3089
a syllogisme, v. syllogisme
a symbole r 3716
sympathy con 447
symtome r 3717
a synagogue r tam 296
a synode, v. Council
a syren r 2684
syrrop, v. sirrup 27
syre r 3718
T before A

A Taberd or chimere  3719
a taber or tabret  3720
a tabernacle  639
a table  3721
a foulding table  3722
a table cloth  1128
a table, v. index

tables to write on  3723
tables to play  3724
tabby, v. stuffe  3725
da tache naile
taciturnity, vid.  2359

tailness
tallage custome or impost  968
tallow  3692
tallon, v. claw  1097

tamariske tree  3729
tame

tammy stuffe  3730
to tangle  2432
a tankard  3731
tamilet a stuffe  3732
a tanner  1030
tansy herbe  3733
a tape  3734
a taper or candle  865
tapestry  3735
a tappe  740
a tappester  740
tarragon  3736
tardy, v. slow  147
tares  1882
a target or sheild  10
tarry or abide  3737

tarre
tart  48
a tart pye  3738
tasil herb  3739
a taske  3740
a tassel, v. fringe
a taste  3326
a tatch or claspe  1093
to tattle  343
a taverne  3741
tauny colour  1030
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to taunt</td>
<td>1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tautologie</td>
<td>z 508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tawer of leather</td>
<td>p 1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a taxe</td>
<td>r 968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to teach</td>
<td>1609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a teale bird</td>
<td>r 3742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a teame of horses</td>
<td>r 3743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a teare or rent</td>
<td>3458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a teare</td>
<td>r 1388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teasty, v. testy</td>
<td>q 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a teat, v. the nipple</td>
<td>2917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tedious, v. Irke</td>
<td>q 1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to tell, v. shew</td>
<td>1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to tell or number</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temerity, vid. rashness</td>
<td>r 3290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to temper, v. mingle or allay</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temperance</td>
<td>r 3589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tempest or storm</td>
<td>r 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Temple or Church</td>
<td>r 1055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Temples of the head</td>
<td>r 3744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tansy herb</td>
<td>r 3745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporall or temporary</td>
<td>q 1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tenant, v. farme</td>
<td>r 3746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tench fish</td>
<td>r 1144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tenement</td>
<td>r 1144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to tend, v. attend</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turagon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to tend as to some end, v. ayme</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to tender or soft</td>
<td>q 2820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tendrall or young branch of a tree</td>
<td>smo 656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tennis play</td>
<td>r 3747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tennis ball</td>
<td>r 3748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tennis racket, v. Racket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tenon to be put in the mortice</td>
<td>r 3749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tenour in singing</td>
<td>r 3750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tent, v. pavilion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tent for a wound</td>
<td>r 3751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tent wine</td>
<td>r 3752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tenture or tenter</td>
<td>r 3753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to stretch cloth in</td>
<td>r 3754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tenter hooke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenure, v. bold</td>
<td>2303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tearme or time</td>
<td>r 1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tepid, v. warme</td>
<td>q 2660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>termination</td>
<td>r 1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terrible</td>
<td>q 2860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a territory, v. Region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a ters is a third part of a pipe</td>
<td>r 3755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Testament or last will</td>
<td>r 3756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a test or triall testiness</td>
<td>r 1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a testor of a bed</td>
<td>r 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to testify, v. witness</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tetrach</td>
<td>p +4, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a tetter, v. Ringworm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thacke, v. thatch</td>
<td>r 3757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thankes</td>
<td>2153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that, pronoune</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a till in a chest
[89x554]to run at a tilt
[202x555]to tilt a vessell
[174x529]timber to build
[89x500]with
[194x505]a timbrell
[202x552]time
[174x529]timely
timerous
the tympany a
disease
[89x513]tincture
[194x488]tinder
to tind
[a tinckling noise
[174x324]tinne
[253x352]tinsell
[a type
[a tippe or top of a
thing
[a tippet
to tipple
[358x397]a payr of tongs
[a tooth
the top of a thing
[a top to play
withall
[a title, v. inscription
[a tittle, v. paint in letters
[a titling, v. Pinnocke
[a titmouse
[tinne
to a signe of the Dative case
and the signe of the
Infinitive mood
a toad
[3785]a toad-stoole, v. mushrome
together
con
a toe
* Note the toes are reckoned by
first, second, &c. beginning at the
great toe
to toy or trifle
[344]to toyle or drudge
[351x397]toyles or nets
[3797]a token or signe
[352]a token sent, v. present
[353]352
[253x384]a toll or custom
to toll a Bell
[3798]to toll or entice
a tombe, v. monument
[a tome or part of a book
[3799]a payr of tongs
[a tone
[2928]a tongue
[2545]a toole
[3786]a tooth
the top of a thing
tormentill herb
[3802]a tortoise
to torture
to tosse 3805
to toste 3806
to totter 3807
the totall r 131
to touch 2297
touching, v. concerning pri
a touch-stone r 3807
touch-wood r 3808
tough q 3809
tournaging or tilting 2456
to tow, v. draw
towe, v. birds 2358
towardness or good disposition r 3810
towards Erga
a towell r 3811
a towne r 646
a tower or turret r 3105
a tower or castle r 939
a toy r 344
to trace, v. tracke or seeke out by the footing r 3812
a tract, v. treatise r 1184
tractable tof 1693
trade r 974
tradition r 3813
to traduce 349
to traffique 974
a tragedye r 3814
a tray to putt meate in r 3815
a tray point on a die r 3

to trayle or draw on the ground 3816
the trayne of a growne r 3817
to trayne or educate 737
to trayne or incite 138
a traytor p 513
a tramel or pot-hanger r 2234
a tramel net or drag r 3818
to trample, v. tread 3819
tranquility, vid. quiet 3256
transcendent tran 279
to transcribe tran 1040
to transferre tran 446
to transforme or transfigure tran 1850
to transgresse or offend 1521
transitory 201
to translate from one language to another 3820
transome or beame going overthwart the house tran 443
transparent tran 480
to transport tran 446
trappings for horses r 392
a trap to catch any thing 3821
a trapan p 3822
to travel or take payne s 1485
to travell, v. 2442

journye

to travayle, v. to

be in labour, to

bring forth 2519

to travayle untimely 16

a traunce, v. Extasy

to traverse tran 320

trecherous q 513

to tread or trample 3819

to tread as a cock
doth a hen 3823

a treasure r 3824

to treat of 1184

treble or three fold 3

a treble small or

shril voice r 3825

a tree r 3826

to tremble 2328

a trench r 3827

a trencher r 3828

a trendle of a mill r 3829

a trentall, vid. Mass 30, 2732

to trespass or

offend 1521

a trestle for a table r 3830

a trevet r 3831

trew v. true

a trewant p 3832

treacle or remedy r 3833

against poyson

a triangle r 3, 185

a tribe r 3834

tribulation 95

a tribune or

Colonel p 1193

a tribunall

tribute r 968

a trice, v. moment r 1805

to tricke, v. to trim 72

to trickle, as teares run
downe the cheekes
to try or prove 3222

to try or examine 1786

to try or assay 291

to trye or fine from

d the dreggs, v. fine 1906

to trifle 344

a trigger

instrument 3835

to trim or decke 72

trinity grasse or

hare-foot 2239

a tripe r 3836

to trippe with the

foot 3837

a trivet, v. trevet r 3851

trivial ordinary q 1222

trivial, v. slight 2906

to triumph 3838

a troope of horse r 3839

a trophy r 3840

a tropicke r 3841

to trotte 3842

to trouble 1205

a trowell r 3843

a trough r 3844
to trow, v. thinke 1163
a trowt-fish r 3845
a truant 3832
a truce r 3846
a truch man or Interpreter p 1288
truculent or cruell q 1407
to truce or barter 410
true, v. truth 1984
to trump about 901
trumpery or old baggage r 356
a trumpet r 3847
a truncheon or staff r 1135
a trunke or chest covered with leather r 3848
a trunke to shoot r 3849
an Elephants trunke r 1737
to trusse or stuffe 1367
to trusse, v. gird 2097
to trust or confide 1218
truth r 1984
a tub 1355
to tucke gather up r 3850
da tuft r 3851
to tugge, v. plucke or pull 1656
tuition or education 1737
a tulip r 3852
to tumble or wallow r 3853
a tumbler with 3
a tumbrell Cart r 3855
a tumult r 744
to tune 2813
a tuny fish r 3856
tun measure r 3857
da tunnell r 3858
the brayne tunnell r 3859
a turbat fish r 544
a turfe or clod of earth r 1117
a greene turfe r 3860
a turkie Cock r 3861
a turtle dove r 3862
turbulent q 1205
to turne 1306
to turne round 1067
to turne as turners doe 3863
a turnament
a turnip, v. Rape tis 3287
turpentine r 3864
a turquois stone e 3865
a turret or tower r 3105
tush or pish. Tut sra
tushes of a boare r 3866
a tutor p 737
twayne + 2
the twang of string tim 3867
the twig smo 650
twylight r 3868
a twin fish r 3869
a twinn p 3870
to twinkle sma 1270
V before A

Vacant, v. leisure 2577
vacant or empty 1749
a vagabond p 3383
a vaile r 3872
vaine q 2006
a valley q 1463
validity, v. strength 3681
valour r 1350
value r 2822
to vampe 3873
a vane or weathercock r 3926
the vanne or forefront r 1975
to vanquish 1272
vantage r 74
a vapour r 2022
a varnish 149
a varlet, v. slave p 626
to varnish 3874
vast q 530
to vault 3875
to vaunt, v. boast 607
the vaward x 1975

ubiquity r sam
an udder r 1673
veale q 847
vehemency r 1697
vegetable r 2606
a veine r 3876
velame r 3877
velvet r 3878
venery r 1245
venome r 2438
vengeance r 319
venison, v. Deere q 1506
vent ex 201
75
to venture smo 490
a ventricle r 77
a verbe r 335
a verdict
verdi-grease r 3879
verdour, v. green 2160
verjuice r 3880
verity r 1984
vermilion, vid. Rubrick 3397
vermine r 3881
a verse r 3882
vervin herb r 3883
a vessell r ton
a vestment r 224
tam 224
a vestry r 1882
971
a vetch
ugly, v. deformed
a vial r 3884
a vicar pro
a smiths vice  r 3885
vice  r 3886
a Vice-Roy  pro 2474

* Note when a word is compounded with [vice] pro is set before the Primitive, as
Vice-Chancellor  pro 987
victory  r 1272
vicinity, v. Neighbour  pro 2474
victuall  r 2755
view  r 480
urgicant  r 3044
vigour  smi 2606
vile  q 412
a village  r 3767
villany  r 1824
a vine  r 2147
to violate  2416
a violet  r 3887
a viole musick instrument  r 3888
a violin  r 1889
violence  r 620
a viper  r 53
a virgin, v. maide  2681
the visage  r 1345
a visard  r 3889
vitall  b 2606
to vitiate, vid. deflour  1512
an ulcer  r 1816

the umbles of a Deere  r 3890
umbrage  r 84
an umpire, vid. Determin  no 14
unable

* Note when a word is compounded with [un] signifying a negation, the syllable [no] must be prefixed to its primitive as in the last word may appeare, unanimous, vid. mind 1, 2767

under

* Note when a word is compounded with [under], the syllable [sub] must be set before its primitive, as
under lip  sub 559

* Except when under is taken in a Metaphoricall sense, as
to understand  2433
to undoe or ruine  1527
an unguent  r 196
an unicorne  r 3891
to unite  nu 1
an unity, v. *Concord*

unity, v. *Concord*

universall

an universitie

untill, v. *till*

an upholster

vocative

vocation

volubilitie, v. *Roll*

a volume

voluntary

voluptuous
to vomit

a vow

a vowell

a voyage

a voyce

to vouchsafe

vouche

up

upon

to uphold, v. *prop*

upbrayd

uprove

upper

urbanity

an *urclim*, v. *hedghog*

ure or use
to urge

urine

us or we
to use

use mony

an usher of a Court

an usher of a schoole
to usurp

utensills

utility
to utter

utterly

utterly

utter or outward

vulgar

a vulture

------------------------

**W before A**

To Wade

a wafer

a wager
to wag or move

water

wages

a wagon

a wagtaile bird

to waile

a waine

waine scote
to wait or attend

to wait or serve

waites musicall

waiward, v. *tachy*
to wake
a wake Country-feasts
wake-Robin herb 1416
to walke 201
a wall r 3908
a wallet r 3909
to wallow 3853
a wall-nut tree r 3910
wall-wort or dane-wort r 3911
to wamble
a wand, v. stick
wan or pale q 2983
to wander 3673
want r 1508
wantonnesse r 3912
to warble, v. quaver
a ward, v. Orphan
a warden, v. guardian
a warden-tree r 3044
the ward-robe tam 224
ware r 1219
wary q 334
warne, v. Tepid
to warne 68
the warp of cloth r 3913
to warrant 325
warre r 427
a warren tam 1266
a wart r 3914
to wash 2560
a waspe r 3915
a watch for houres r 3916
wast 1503
to watch 333
watchet colour r 3917
water r 1525
salt water or brine 1735
water-hen r f 3918
water-willow an herb r 3919
a wave r 3700
a water-Rat r 3920
wayward, v. Tachy
to waver 3700
wax r 3921
a way r 1799
to wax, v. grow
the weafe or woof of cloth weakenesse r 1493
wealth, v. Riches 3355
to weane 3922
a weapon tom 427
to weare 3923
a weare, v. sluice
weary q 1855
the weazand of the throate, v. Gullet
the weazand of the lunges r 3924
weather r 3925
a weather-cock r 3926
to weave r 3927
the web of the eye r 1821
a web of cloth r 3927
a spiders web 3928
to wed, v. Marry
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a wedge</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td>as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wee</td>
<td>3930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a weed</td>
<td>3931</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a weeke</td>
<td>3932</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the week of a candle</td>
<td>3933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a weele for fish</td>
<td>3934</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to ween or support</td>
<td>1388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to weepe</td>
<td>3935</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a weesel</td>
<td>3936</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weighty</td>
<td>2155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to weigh</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to weild</td>
<td>998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>well</td>
<td>509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a well</td>
<td>3937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the welt of a garment</td>
<td>3853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to welter</td>
<td>3854</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wemme, v. <em>flaw</em></td>
<td>674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wench or girl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wenne</td>
<td>3938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the west</td>
<td>3939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wett</td>
<td>1525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wether or gelt</td>
<td>3940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sheep</td>
<td>3941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a weevil, v. <em>Mite</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a whale</td>
<td>3942</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wharfe</td>
<td>3943</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whixle to put on a spindle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>what</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wheale, v. <em>pimple</em></td>
<td>3102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheate</td>
<td>3944</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wheele</td>
<td>408</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wheel Barrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wheat plum-tree</td>
<td>3945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a whelpe, v. <em>Puppy</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when</td>
<td>sod</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whence</td>
<td>sro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where</td>
<td>sru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wherefore or why</td>
<td>sta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a wherry, v. <em>ferry</em></td>
<td>ste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whether or no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to whett</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a whet-stone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to whine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a winne called</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chirsts thorne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to whip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a whipsaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a whirle-poole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a whirle-wind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to whistle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>white</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a whiting fish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whitsuntide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whole or total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>while, v. <em>sound</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wholesome, v. <em>health</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whoredome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whose</td>
<td>va</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>why</td>
<td>sta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wich tree</td>
<td>3953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wicked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wicker</td>
<td>3954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a wickett  r 3955
wide  q 716
a widower  p 3956
a wife, v. Husband  pf
a wigeon  r 3957
a wight  p 873
wild  q  ral
wildernesse  r 1542
a wilding, v. Crab-tree
wilie  q 850
the will  r 3958
a willow-tree  r 3659
a wimble  r 3960
to wince or kick
the wind  r 579
a window  r 3961
wine  r 3962
a wing  r 3108
to winke  1270
to win or Conquer  1272
to win or gaine  74
to winnow  3963
winter  r 756
winter-green herb  r 3964
to wipe  3965
wise  q 3085
to wish, v. desire
a wispe, v. straw
a witch  pf 521
with  cum
with-wind herb  r 538
to wither  3966
withy, v. Osier
witt  r 2418
to witness  311
witwall bird  3967
wood  r 3968
an Earth-worm  r 3969
woe  79
woll  r 1644
a Wolfe  r 3970
the wombe, v. Matrix
a woman  pf 873
to wonder  67
to bewont
woodbine herb  r 3971
a wood  tam sef
wood  3968
wood-cock  r 3972
wood-sorrel  r 134
wood-pecker bird  r 3973
wood-blad herb  r 3974
wood-row herb  r 3975
wood-roof herb  r 3976
to wooe, v. suter
a word  r 3086
a worke  1485
the word  r 1336
a worme eating
vines  r 3977
a worme  r 3978
the silke worme, v. silk
a slow-worme  r 3979
a timber-worme  r 3980
a worm in the tongue  r 3981
worse  q q 351
to worship  71
worthy  q 1248
to wound
wasted
a wrack
to wrangle
to wrap, v. fold
to wrestle
wrath
a wreath, v. garland
a wren bird
to wrestle
to wrest
a wretch
wrie, v. Crooked
a wright
to wring or
wrest
a wrinkle
a wrist
to write
wrong

East-South-East
South-East by East
South-East
South-East by South
South-South-East
South by East
South
South by West
South-South-West
South-West by South
South-West
South-West by West
West-South-West
West by South
West
West by North
West-North-West
North-West by West
North-West
North-West by North
North-North-West
North by West-North
North by East
North-North-East
North-East by North
North-East
North-East by East
East-North-East
East by North

* Note the English or Dutch names of the winds being but monosyllables are most convenient to be used by all Nations both for the cardinall & colaterall winds, whose names follow,

East
East by South
Y before A

A Yard to measure r 3985
a yard of a house r 3986
a mans yard, v. genital
yarne r 3687
to yawne, v. gape
yarrow or nose-bleed r 2779
yea sar
a yeare r 194
yeast r 399
the yeld 1247
to yell, v. boule
yelk of an egg r 1724
the yellow-ham bird r 3988
yellow 3989
to yelp as a dog 3990
to yearne or Commiserate 1214
yesterday 3991
a yeoman p 1220
yet or still sto
yet or but seg
a yoke 3992
a yolk r 1724
young ten
with young, v. gravid
you e
your he
yore t 176

Z before E

Zeale r 3993
zedoary r 3994
the zodiack r 3995
a zone r 3996

FINIS.
For Expedition in writing for the most usuall words which come into Composition we have framed certain monosyllables beginning with [s and t] which are these which follow,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequentative or often</th>
<th>sma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>paucitive or seldom</td>
<td>sme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>augmentative or much</td>
<td>smi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diminutive or little</td>
<td>smo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moderative as enough</td>
<td>smu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colour</td>
<td>sla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bone</td>
<td>sle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disease</td>
<td>sli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>case</td>
<td>slo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prone</td>
<td>slu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>government</td>
<td>slu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divination</td>
<td>sli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>office</td>
<td>sro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water</td>
<td>surc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stone</td>
<td>surc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excessive too much</td>
<td>tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defective too little</td>
<td>teb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cogitatable, think</td>
<td>tib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>necessitatable, must</td>
<td>tob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voluntary, willing</td>
<td>tub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>love</td>
<td>tac</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| hate                  | tec |
| joy                   | tib |
| sorrow                | toc |
| anger                 | tuc |
| hope                  | tad |
| feare                 | ted |
| doubt                 | tid |
| presume               | tod |
| despair               | tud |
| good                  | taf |
| bad                   | tef |
| indifferent            | tef |
| easy                  | tof |
| use                   | tuf |
| high or cheife        | tag |
| low or base           | teg |
| worthy                | tig |
| possible              | tog |
| pertaining or         | tug |
| relating to           | tal |
| wild                  | tel |
| tame                  | til |
| cruell                | tol |
| mild                  | tol |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>play</th>
<th>tul</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>local or house</td>
<td>tam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>art</td>
<td>tem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sound or voice</td>
<td>tim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instrument</td>
<td>tom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mill</td>
<td>tum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>young</td>
<td>ten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old</td>
<td>tin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vessels</td>
<td>ton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garment</td>
<td>tun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wise</td>
<td>tap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honest</td>
<td>tep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>tip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fine</td>
<td>top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coarse</td>
<td>tup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fruit</td>
<td>tar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leaf</td>
<td>ter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seed</td>
<td>tir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flower</td>
<td>tor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gum</td>
<td>tur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bark of the tree</td>
<td>tas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wood</td>
<td>tes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>root</td>
<td>tis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pith</td>
<td>tos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kernel</td>
<td>tus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>tat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obey, follow</td>
<td>tet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fly</td>
<td>tit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep</td>
<td>tot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bear or Carry</td>
<td>tut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buy</td>
<td>tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give</td>
<td>tex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| sell                  | tox   |
| change                | tux   |
| eate                  | tez   |
| drinke or juice       | tez   |
| make                  | tiz   |
| mend                  | toz   |
| describe              | tuz   |
| rill                  | trab  |
| preserve              | treb  |
| take                  | trib  |
| gain                  | trob  |
| lose                  | trub  |

**Conjunctions and Indefinites, &c**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sab</th>
<th>although albeit, nevertheless or notwithstanding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>seb</td>
<td>altogether or wholly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sib</td>
<td>almost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sob</td>
<td>always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sac</td>
<td>anon or by and by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sec</td>
<td>another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sic</td>
<td>also</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soc</td>
<td>any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suc</td>
<td>apart, or alone or aside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sad</td>
<td>as, even as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Form</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sed</td>
<td>as if, or as though</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>as well as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sod</td>
<td>as soon as or when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sud</td>
<td>as long as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saf</td>
<td>at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sef</td>
<td>because</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sif</td>
<td>besides or except</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sof</td>
<td>besides or moreover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suf</td>
<td>betimes or early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sag</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seg</td>
<td>but</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sig</td>
<td>but if</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sog</td>
<td>but yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sug</td>
<td>a certain thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sal</td>
<td>divers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sel</td>
<td>each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sil</td>
<td>either of the two, either v. or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sol</td>
<td>every</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sul</td>
<td>ever or any thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sam</td>
<td>every where</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sem</td>
<td>hereafter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sim</td>
<td>forward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>som</td>
<td>go to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sum</td>
<td>here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>san</td>
<td>hence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sen</td>
<td>hither</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sin</td>
<td>hitherto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>son</td>
<td>hither, &amp; thither or to and again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sun</td>
<td>how</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>howbeit</td>
<td>v. although</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sap</td>
<td>how much</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sep</td>
<td>how long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sip</td>
<td>how often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sop</td>
<td>how many</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sup</td>
<td>if</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sar</td>
<td>I or yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ser</td>
<td>right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sir</td>
<td>left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sor</td>
<td>backward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sur</td>
<td>downe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sas</td>
<td>never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ses</td>
<td>neither or nor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sis</td>
<td>now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sos</td>
<td>now and then or sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sus</td>
<td>onely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sat</td>
<td>steale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>or either</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sit</td>
<td>out upon or fye!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sot,</td>
<td>perhaps or it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sot,</td>
<td>may be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sut</td>
<td>prethee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sca</td>
<td>rather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sce</td>
<td>scarcely or hardly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seeing that,</td>
<td>v. because</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sci</td>
<td>so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sco</td>
<td>so many</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scu</td>
<td>some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>so so or indifferent</td>
<td>tif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sna</td>
<td>that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sne</td>
<td>there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sni</td>
<td>then</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sno</td>
<td>after a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snu</td>
<td>thence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spa,</td>
<td>therefore or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spae</td>
<td>therefore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spae</td>
<td>wherefore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spe</td>
<td>thither</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spi</td>
<td>thus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note, Except the Conjunctions, most of these words have figure-Characters in the Dictionary so that those are Synonoma’s.

Thou usest to write but the learning these syllables will advantage the work in Compositions.
An Example of writing and speaking the fifth Commandement.

Honour thy Father and thy Mother

*Write* leb 2314 p 2477 and pf 2477

*Speak* leb pee & pif
toréonfo tofosénsen tofosensen

That thy days be long

sna her 14848 mb 1716
sna heronfórafos mib onsenónsic

In the Land which the Lord

in p 1699 vip 2529
in ponsicninnin vip tofitónin

Thy God giveth thee

hep 306 pee b 510
hep tréosic pee befióno

* Note, for Euphony sake or the better sound, the letter [r] in [tre] may sometimes be left out and [t] in [at] may for the same cause be omitted or changed into the Consonant following as onforafo or onforaffo, which liberty is usually taken in all languages as Commend for Commend assemble for assemble.

** LAUS DEO.**
Reader be pleased to correct these mistakes with thy pen,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>line</th>
<th>for reade</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>line</th>
<th>insert this rule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>pfp f³ pf pf³</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>such as art desirous to abate or decrease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>tuc³ tug ³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>vowels set</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>after [hor 3s] insert these words that Abatement hur 3, those Abatements hurs 3s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page line for reade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>line</th>
<th>for reade</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>line</th>
<th>insert this rule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Milf milf 3</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>the r³ cruce cruce tree tre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Boi 3 moi 3</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td>first fist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>sper super</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Dictionary which insert seek its primitive which, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the Dictionary

For Reade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For</th>
<th>Reade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>against ante</td>
<td>ant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to attone</td>
<td>nu 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ambodexter 161,</td>
<td>sag 2224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ballance 169, a beare 149, beyond ultrans, beatitude 554, blandiloquy 571, a blank 572, to blow 576, Bridegrom 247, Brure 703, camp 850, a charnel house, tam 628, to cleave unto 58, a coite 1172, contumacy 1304, to fast from eating 212, fast or swift 1852, a flagon 1913, flax finth 652, flax finch 3413, a floore 652, to forge 347, Gelly 1132, a forrest 1987, Gentiall, Gentian a glane v. ganelong, a glaive, v. javelin Handy traft Handy craft to immolate 2392, to impropriate u 238, Lieutenant 2695, 2605, a Mine 2722, 2792, to present, to be present, to present or offer 2944, 2939, sea Holly 3413, 3483, swallows herb 3737, 3707, to sacrifice 3413, 2389
BOOKS Printed for William Week-ly at Ipswich, and are to be sold by J.Rothwel at the Fountain in Gold-Smiths-Row in Cheapside.

Festered Conscience new lanced.
The Good Masters Plea, and the Evil Servants Cavil.
Orthodoxal Navigation.
The Saints Rest in an evil day, both in their Dependance upon God, and Assistance from him; Together with, Bowels of Mercy interceding for the Saints in danger, or Sacred Sympathy unsealed. By Alex. Pringle, Minister of the Gospel.
Choice Sermons of Faith by Matthew Laurence, M.A. late Lecturer of Ipswich in Suffolk.